AID

TO

REVENUE AND MAGISTERIAL DUTIES

IN THE

LOWER PROVINCES OF BENGAL,

BEING

A GENERAL INDEX TO ACTS AND REGULATIONS

AND TO

IMPORTANT RULES, NOTIFICATIONS AND ORDERS

IN FORCE

IN THE LOWER PROVINCES.

BY

W. C. MACPHERSON,

BENGAL CIVIL SERVICE.

CALCUTTA:

PRINTED AT THE BENGAL SECRETARIAT PRESS.

1892.

Price—Re. 1-8.

[Copyright reserved by Author]

H/252

Aid to revenue & magisterial duties in the lower provinces of Bengal by W.C Macpherson 1892

PREFACE.

THE writer has for some time kept for his own use a note-book of reference to Acts, Rules, and orders in force in the Lower Provinces; and it has appeared to him that such a book will be found useful by Revenue and Magisterial officers, by legal gentlemen practising in the Revenue and Magisterial Courts, and to some extent by the general educated public in the Lower Provinces.

The first part of the present work contains Tables of Enactments in force in the Lower Provinces. The second part is a General Index to Enactments, Rules, Notifications and orders of a general nature.

It has not been thought necessary to insert a Table of Parliamentary Statutes relating to India, which may be held to be in force in Bengal, because with a few exceptions, among which may be mentioned the Army Act of 1881 (44 and 45 Victoria), a District Officer has seldom or never in the performance of his duties to refer to those Statutes. The Parliamentary Statutes relating to India passed down to the end of 1881 will be found in the three volumes of the Legislative Department of the Government of India published in that year. Subsequent Statutes relating to India have been published in the *Gazette of India*; but no compilation of such Statutes has yet been made by the Legislative Department.

The Tables of Regulations and Acts, inserted in the present volume, have been copied (with a few additions) from the volumes published by the Legislative Department containing the Unrepealed General Acts and the Bengal (or Lower Provinces) Code. Mention has been made under the relevant subject heading in the General Index of the fact of amendment of an Act being now (November 1891) under consideration. It may here be mentioned that the Legislative Department's latest list of enactments in force in British India was published in 1884.

In the General Index no attempt has been made to compile a complete digest of reference to all the sections even of the most important Acts; nor have all the subjects indexed been treated with uniform fullness. In a matter of criminal law a Magisterial officer will prefer consulting an annotated edition of the Penal Code or Code of Criminal Procedure to consulting a work like the present volume. The Index contains, however, a good many references to the Evidence Act of 1872, and especially to sections which supplement the Code of Criminal Procedure. The references to Civil Law and Procedure will, it is thought, be found useful by Revenue and Magisterial officers in some of their multifarious duties, and the historical references may be useful, among other purposes, to officers who have to consult or arrange their old records. With a few exceptions, orders, &c., concerning particular districts or particular towns only have not been noticed in the index, as their inclusion would have been outside the scheme of the present work.

In the references to the Bengal Regulations free use has been made of Mr. Field's valuable Introduction and Index to the Regulations; and on rent and tenancy questions frequent reference has been made to Messrs. Finucane and Rampini's edition of the Tenancy Act of 1885. Among other books and papers consulted may be mentioned Mr. Whitley Stokes's Anglo-Indian Codes, Mr. Jacob's Index to the Enactments relating to India (2nd Edition of 1883 by Mr. Agnew), Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on the Revenue Administration of the Lower Provinces published in 1873, Mr. Grimley's Manual of the Revenue Sale Law, Mr. Beames's Notes on the proposed amendment of the Revenue Sale Law and Public Demands Recovery Law, which were published with Bengal Government Resolution of June 1890, Mr. Collier's Manuals of the Local Self-Government and Municipal Acts, the Board of Revenue's Rules, Manuals and Circulars published down to the end of October 1891, the Police Manual and Inspector-General's Circulars from 1888 to 1891, Babu C. N. Ghose's Hand-book

of Circular Orders and Notifications of Government down to 1883, a compilation of Bengal Government Notifications and Orders having the force of law, published in 1884, Bengal Government Notifications and Orders having the force of law compiled down to 1886 but unpublished, Bengal Government Circulars of all Civil Departments for 1890 and 1891, the *Calcutta Gazette* volumes from 1887 to November 1891. The writer has also to thank Mr. M. Finucane, B.C.S., for some valuable suggestions and Mr. F. B. Taylor, B.C.S., for some notes kindly placed at his disposal.*

The writer is well aware that the references in the General Index are not always complete, and he fears that they may not in every case state the latest rules or orders up to date of this publication. In extenuation of defects he hopes that it may be remembered that the present hand-book is the first of its kind (as the writer believes) that has been published in these Provinces, and that authoritative material for its compilation is difficult to collect. The latest edition of the Index to Enactments relating to India published by the Legislative Department is dated 1883; and no compilation of Bengal Government Orders having the force of law has been published since 1884. It will be observed that, so far as a Bengal District Officer is concerned, the present volume attempts to cover wider ground in some respects than was covered by the two compilations just named.

It is suggested that the Index should be interleaved with blank pages, on which additions and corrections may be noted. In District Offices orders and notifications concerning particular districts may with advantage be noted on such added pages.

With a view to a subsequent edition, the writer will be much obliged for any suggestions or corrections which may be sent to him.

Calcutta, 25th November 1891.

---

* Since the second proof of this book came to him from the Press the writer has received from Mr. F. G. Wigley, of the Legislative Department, a rough proof of a revised edition of List 2, Chapter II of the List of Enactments in force in British India. For this he also tenders his thanks.

NOTE.

THIS book has been accepted by the Bengal Government for publication at the Bengal Secretariat Press; and some of the headings of the General Index have been examined, corrected, and added to in various Departments of the Secretariat offices.

It must be understood, however, that the book is not an authoritative publication of Government, and that it must not be quoted as such.

CONTENTS.

		Pages.
(1)	TABLES OF REGULATIONS AND ACTS IN FORCE * IN THE LOWER PROVINCES OF BENGAL ...	1 to 51

		Pages.
(I)	The unrepealed Bengal Regulations in force in the Lower Provinces of Bengal	1 to 9
(II)	The unrepealed Acts of the Governor-General in Council in force in the Lower Provinces † of Bengal	10 to 43
(III)	The unrepealed Acts of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council	44 to 50
(IV)	The Regulations for certain districts in the Lower Provinces of Bengal made under 33 Vic., Cap. 3	51

(2)	GENERAL INDEX	53 to 137

* This heading does not mean that all the Acts and Regulations named are in force in all parts of the Lower Provinces.

† In the publications of the Legislative Department those Acts of the Governor-General in Council which have force only in the Lower Provinces of Bengal are distinguished from General Acts which have force also in the rest of British India. The former are printed only in the volumes of the Bengal Code, the latter only in the volumes of Unrepealed General Acts. It has not appeared to the writer to be necessary to make a distinction between those two classes of Acts in the present Tables.

TABLE I—*Of the unrepealed Bengal Regulations in force in the Lower Provinces of Bengal.*

[All these are printed in volume I of the Bengal (or Lower Provinces) Code.]

Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
1793	I	Revenue settlement declared permanent.	Repealed in part, IV of 1846, section 1.
"	II	Collectors and Board of Revenue.	Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation V of 1804, section 3 Bengal Regulation XV of 1813, section 2. Bengal Regulation III of 1822, section 2. XXV of 1854. VIII of 1868, section 1. XXVI of 1871, section 2. XII of 1873, section I. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1.
"	VIII	Decennial Settlement	Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation VII of 1796, section 2. Bengal Regulation XVII of 1805, section 2. Bengal Regulation V of 1812, section 3. (locally), Bengal Regulation XII of 1817, section 2. (locally), Bengal Regulation IV of 1794, section 2. (in Bengal, except Calcutta, Orissa and Scheduled Districts), VIII of 1885, section 2. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. Amended, Act X of 1859, section 1.

Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
1793	XI	Inheritance ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1. Repealed (locally), Bengal Regulation X of 1800, section 2. Amended, XII of 1891.
"	XIX	Non-bádsháhi Lákhiráj grants.	Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation VIII of 1800, sections 11, 12 and 15. Bengal Regulation II of 1819, section 2. (locally), Bengal Regulation V of 1813, section 2. Act X of 1859, section 28. VIII of 1868, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III. Bengal Act VII of 1876, section 2.
"	XXXVII	Bádsháhi Lákhiráj grants.	Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation VIII of 1800, sections 11, 12 and 15. Bengal Regulation II of 1819, section 2 (2). (locally), Bengal Regulation V of 1813, section 2. XVI of 1874, section 1. Bengal Act VII of 1876, section 2.
	XXXVIII	Loans by Civil Servants.	Repealed in part, VIII of 1868, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.
1794	III	Revenue Arrears, &c.	Repealed in part, XII of 1873, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1. (*Continued on next page.*)

Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
			(*Continued from last page.*)
1794	III	Revenue Arrears, &c.	XII of 1876, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III. Bengal Act VII of 1868, section 29. Bengal Act VII of 1880, section 3.
1798	I	Conditional sales (still in force in Sonthal Pergunnahs and possibly in Chota Nagpore).	Repealed, IV of 1882.
1799	V	Native Wills and Intestacies.	Amended, Bengal Regulation V of 1827, section 2. Repealed in part, XL of 1858, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1. XXI of 1870, section 4. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.
1800	VIII	Pergunnah Register ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III. (in Bengal), Bengal Act VII of 1876, section 2.
"	X	Division of estates, Jungle Mahals.	.....
1801	I	Realization of Revenue	Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation XIX of 1814, section 2. Bengal Regulation XI of 1822, section 2. (locally), Bengal Regulation XII of 1817, section 2. XVI of 1874, section I. XII of 1876, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.
1804	X	State offences ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.

Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
1805	XII	Land Revenue, Cuttack	Repealed in part, X of 1840, section 1. X of 1859, section 28. XVI of 1864, section 2. XVI of 1874, section 1. XXV of 1881, section 4. (in Bengal, except Calcutta, Orissa and Scheduled Districts), VIII of 1885, section 2. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III. Amended, Bengal Regulation XIV of 1825, section 1.
	XIII	Police, Cuttack ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. XXV of 1881, section 4.
1806	XI	Passage of Troops ...	Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation II of 1811. section 2. Bengal Regulation III of 1820, section 2. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.
"	XVII	Interest, Redemption (In force in the Sonthal Pergunnahs and possibly in the Chota Nagpore Division.)	Repealed, IV of 1882.
1810	XIX	Native Endowments; Escheats.	Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation XVII of 1816, section 16. Amended, XXXVIII of 1837. Repealed in part, XX of 1863, section 1.

Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
1812	V	Collection of Land Revenue.	Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation XII of 1824, section 2. Bengal Regulation VII of 1830, section 2. Bengal Regulation VIII of 1831, section 2. X of 1859, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. (in Bengal, except Calcutta, Orissa and Scheduled Districts), VIII of 1885, section 2.
"	XI	Immigrants ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1.
"	XVIII	Leases; Assessment on shares of divided estates.	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III. (in Bengal, except Calcutta, Orissa and Scheduled Districts), VIII of 1885, section 2.
1814	XXIX	Ghatwali Mahals ...	.....
1816	V	Kanungos, Cuttack ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1.
"	IX	Commissioner of Revenue, Sundárbans.	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1.
"	XI	Succession, Cuttack ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. XXV of 1881, section 4.
1817	XII	Patwaris ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. Amended, XX of 1848. Repealed in part, and amended by XII of 1891, Schedules I and II.

Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
1817	XX	Police ...	Repealed in part, XVIII of 1835. X of 1859. XVII of 1862, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1. VIII of 1875, section 2 XII of 1876, section 1. (locally), Bengal Act VI of 1870, section 2 (as modified by Bengal Act I of 1871, section 1). (locally), Bengal Act V of 1887, section 38. " " and amended XII of 1891.
1818	III	State Prisoners ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1. Amended, XXXIV of 1850. III of 1858. Section 9, amended by XII of 1891.
1819	I	Kanungos and Patwaris	Repealed in part, XII of 1873, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.
"	II	Resumption of revenue	Amended, Bengal Regulation IX of 1825, sections 5 and 8. Bengal Regulation XIII of 1825, section 1. Bengal Regulation XIV of 1825, section 6. Bengal Regulation III of 1828, section 10. Act XX of 1848, section 1. Repealed in part, XII of 1873, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. Bengal Act VII of 1862, section 1. Repealed in part and amended by XII of 1891, Schedules I and II.

Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
1819	VI	Ferries—Police ... (Possibly still in force in Chota Nagpore).	Repealed in Bengal, Bengal Act I of 1885.
"	VIII	Patni taluks, Bengal and Midnapore.	Repealed in part, XXV of 1850, section 1. X of 1859, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III. Bengal Act VIII of 1865, section 2. Amended, XXXIII of 1850, section 1. Bengal Regulation I of 1820, section 2.
1820	I	Sales of taluks for arrears of rent, Bengal and Midnapore.	.....
1821	IV	Powers of Collectors and Magistrates.	Repealed in part, XII of 1873, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.
1822	III	Board of Revenue ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1. Amended XII of 1891, Schedule II, Part III.
"	VII	Settlement, ceded and conquered Provinces, Cuttack.	Amended, Bengal Regulation IX of 1825. Bengal Act III of 1868. Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation IX of 1833, sections 2 and 3. VIII of 1835, section 1. XXV of 1837, section 2. X of 1859, section 1. XX of 1865, section 3. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.

Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
1822	XI	Sale of land for arrears of revenue; and non-liability of Government for errors of courts, &c.	Repealed in part, XII of 1841, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.
1823	VI	Indigo cultivation, contracts and suits regarding.	Amended, Bengal Regulation V of 1830. Repealed in part, X of 1836, section 1. VII of 1870, section 2. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1. Repealed in part and amended XII of 1891, Schedules I and II.
"	VII	Loans by Covenanted Civil Servants.	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1.
1825	VI	Passage of Troops ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1876, section 1.
"	IX	Extending Regulation VII of 1822, Leases or khás management by Revenue authority on default of malguzars.	Repealed in part, XX of 1865, section 3. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.
"	XI	Alluvion and Diluvion	Repealed in part (in Bengal, except Calcutta, Orissa and Scheduled Districts), VIII of 1885, section 2, and amended, Bengal Act IV of 1868.
"	XIII	Kanungos; resumed Lákhiráj Tenures.	Repealed in part and amended XII of 1891, Schedules I and II.
"	XIV	Lákhiráj Tenures ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1873, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1.
"	XX	Court Martials and Military Courts of Request. (Possibly still in force in Chota Nagpore).	Repealed, X of 1882.

Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
1827	III	Etortion by Native Officers.	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1.
"	V	Management of estates under attachment.	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874.
1828	III	Special Commissioners	Repealed in part, XII of 1873, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1.
"	IV	Power of Collectors in making or revising settlements.	Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation IX of 1833, section 4. XVI of 1874, section 1. XII of 1876, section 1.
1829	I	Board of Revenue; Administration of Justice.	Repealed in part, Bengal Regulation I of 1830, sec- 2. Bengal Regulation VI of 1831, section 8. Bengal Regulation X of 1831, section 4. Act III of 1835, section 1. XVI of 1874, section 1.
"	XVII	Sati ...	Repealed in part, XVII of 1862, section 2
1830	V	Indigo-contracts ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1835. III of 1857, section 1. VIII of 1868, section 1. XII of 1891, Schedule I, Part III.
1833	IV	Convict labourers ...	Repealed (locally), XXVI of 1870.
"	IX	Settlement Officers, Revenue; Malikána.	Repealed in part, X of 1873, section 2. XVI of 1874, section 1. X of 1859, section 1.

TABLE II—*Unrepealed Acts of the Governor-General in Council in force in the Lower Provinces of Bengal.*

[NOTE.—The words "General Acts" in column 5 refer to the volumes of Unrepealed General Acts published by the Legislative Department of the Government of India. When an Act is not stated either to be "Printed General Acts" or "Printed in the Lower Provinces Code," it must be understood that the Act must be sought for separately.]

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1834	II	Secretaries to Government ...	.....	Printed General Acts.
1836	X	Indigo Contracts	Repealed in part, VIII of 1868, section 1 ... XIV of 1870 „ 1. XVI of 1874 „ 1.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
„	XXI	Creating zilas	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874, section 1 ... Amended, Bengal Act IV of 1864.	Ditto.
1837	IV	Property in Land	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874	Printed General Acts.
„	II	Málguzárs, Cuttack	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870, section 1 ... XVI of 1874 „ 1.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
1838	V	Bengal Bonded Warehouses ...	Repealed in part, V of 1854. XII of 1891.	
„	XXV	Wills made between 1st February 1839 and 1st January 1866.	Repealed (except as to wills made before January 1866), VIII of 1868. And further repealed by Act XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
1839	XXIX	Dower	Repealed (except as to marriages contracted before 1st January 1866), VIII of 1868. And further repealed by XII of 1891.	Ditto.

"	XXX	Inheritance	Repealed (except as to intestacies occurring before 1st January 1868), VIII of 1868. And further repealed by XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XXXII	Interest	.....	Ditto.
1841	X	Registration of Ships ...	Repealed in part, XI of 1850 ... ... XVI of 1874. Amended, XI of 1850. V of 1883, section 38. VII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XII	Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears	Repealed in part, I of 1845, section 1 ... XIV of 1870 " 1. XVI of 1874 " 1.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	XIX	Curators in cases of successions ...	Repealed in part, VIII of 1855, section 13 ... XVI of 1874. XII of 1876.	Printed General Acts.
"	XXIV	Illusory Appointments: Infants' Property.	Repealed in part, XXVII of 1866 ... ... VIII of 1868. XVI of 1874. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XXVII	Unclaimed Dividends on Insolvents' Estates.	Repealed in part, VIII of 1868 ... XVI of 1874.	Ditto.
1843	V	Slavery	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874	Ditto.
1847	IX	Assessment of new lands ...	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870, section 1 ... XVI of 1874 " 1. XII of 1891. Repealed and amended, Bengal Act IV of 1868. Supplemented, XXXI of 1858.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1847	XX	Copyright	Repealed in part, XVII of 1862 ... ... XIV of 1870. IX of 1871. XVI of 1874. XII of 1876. I of 1879.	Printed General Acts.
1848	XV	Officers of Supreme Courts ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1876	Ditto.
"	XX	Enforcement of attendance of landholders.	.....	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
1850	V	Coasting Trade	.....	Printed General Acts.
"	XI	Amending Act X of 1841 (Registration of Ships).	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870	Ditto.
"	XII	Public Accountants	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870	Ditto.
"	XVIII	Protection of Judicial Officers ..	....	Ditto.
"	XIX	Binding Apprentices ...	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... XVI of 1874. Amended XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XX	Tributary Mehals (Cuttack) ...	.....	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	XXI	Non-forfeiture of rights by loss of caste.	.....	Printed General Acts.

"	XXIII	Land Revenue, Calcutta ...	Repealed in part and amended, XV of 1882, section 3	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	XXV	Forfeiture of Deposits on Land Sales.	Repealed in part, X of 1861 ... ... XIV of 1870. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XXXIII	Sale of Patni Tenures, Bengal ...	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... XVI of 1874.	Ditto.
"	XXXIV	State Prisoners	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Printed General Acts.
"	XXXVII	Enquiries into Behaviour of Public Servants.	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... XVI of 1874. XII of 1876. (locally), XVI of 1868.	Ditto.
"	XLIV	Board of Revenue, Lower Provinces.	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
1851	VIII	Tolls on Roads and Bridges ...	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... XII of 1876. (locally), XV of 1864. Amended, VIII of 1888, section 5.	Printed General Acts.
1852	VIII	Sheriffs' Fees	.....	Ditto.
"	XXX	Naturalization of Aliens ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874 ... ... XII of 1876.	Ditto.
1853	II	Public Charges on Landholders ...	.....	Ditto.
"	VI	Summary Suits for Arrears of Rent Sales of Patni Taluks, &c.	Repealed in part, XII of 1873 ... ... XII of 1891. Bengal Act VIII of 1865.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1853	XIX	Recusant Witnesses ...	Repealed by Acts X of 1855 ... ... X of 1861, and I of 1872 except section 26. Section 26 has been in part repealed by XII of 1891.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
1854	V	Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association.	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870.	
"	XX	Agent to Governor-General, Rámghar, Jungle Mahals and Midnapur, amending Regulation XXX of 1833.	.....	Ditto.
"	XXXI	Conveyances of land ...	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... XVI of 1874. XII of 1876. (locally), IV of 1882.	Printed General Acts.
1855	XI	Mesne profits and improvements	Repealed in part (locally), IV of 1882 ...	Ditto.
"	XII	Suits for wrongs: Executors and Administrators.	Repealed in part, IX of 1871	Ditto.
"	XIII	Compensation for loss occasioned by Death.	Repealed in part, IX of 1871	Ditto.
"	XXIII	Administration of Mortgaged Estates.	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874 ... ... (Except as to descents or devises occurring or made before 1866), VIII of 1868.	Ditto.

"	XXIV	Penal Servitude	Repealed in part, XII of 1867 ... ... XIV of 1870. V of 1871. XVI of 1874. XII of 1876. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XXVIII	Repeal of Usury Laws ...	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870	Ditto.
"	XXXII	Embankments, Lower Provinces	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... XVI of 1874. Repealed, except in Orissa and Sundarbans, Bengal Act VI of 1873.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	XXXVII	Santal Districts	Amended, X of 1857 ... ... Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 and XII of 1891. Will be repealed by XIV of 1874, section 2, when notified.	Ditto.
1856	IX	Bills-of-Lading	.....	Printed General Acts.
"	XI	European Deserters	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... XII of 1873. XVI of 1874.	Ditto.
"	XII	Civil Court Amins, Bengal ...	Repealed in part, X of 1861 ... ... XIV of 1870. X of 1873. XII of 1873. XII of 1891. Amended, XIX of 1886.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	XV	Re-marriage of Hindu Widows ...	.....	Printed General Acts.
"	XVIII	Collector of Calcutta ...	Repealed in part, XVIII of 1869 ... ... XII of 1891.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1856	XXII	Tolls, Karatoya River ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
1857	II	Calcutta University ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1876 XII of 1891.	Ditto.
,,	V	Oriental Gas Company ...	Amended, XI of 1867.	
,,	X	Santal Districts	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 XIV of 1874 when notified.	Ditto.
,,	XI	State offences	Repealed in part, XVII of 1862 XII of 1876.	Printed General Acts.
,,	XIII	Opium	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 I of 1878. XII of 1891.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
,,	XIX	Joint-Stock Companies ...	Repealed (except as to Table B, which is unrepealed as to companies existing on 1st May 1882—see Act VI of 1882, section 2) by X of 1866. Table B is printed in General Acts of 1882.	Printed General Acts.
,,	XXI	Howrah	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874 XII of 1891. Bengal Act III of 1864, section 5. ,, ,, V of 1876 ,, 2. ,, ,, III of 1884 ,, 2. (locally), Bengal Act I of 1864, section 1. Bengal Act II of 1866, section 52. Bengal Act VIII of 1868, section 1.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.

"	XXV	Forfeitures for Mutiny ...	Repealed in part, V of 1869 IX of 1871, and amended XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
1858	III	State Prisoners	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XXXI	Alluvial land, Bengal ...	.. ..	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	XXXIV	Lunacy Charter Courts ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874	Printed General Acts.
"	XXXV	Lunacy, Mufassil Courts ...	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 in Lower Provinces, Bengal Act IX of 1879.	Ditto.
"	XXXVI	Lunatic Asylums	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874 Amended, XVIII of 1886. XX of 1889.	Ditto.
1859	I	Merchant Seamen	Repealed in part, XV of 1863 XIV of 1870. XVI of 1874. IV of 1875. XIII of 1876. XIII of 1876. Amended, XIII of 1876, sections 9 and 10. V of 1883, sections 34 to 37. VI of 1891, sections 1 to 5. XII of 1891. Supplemented, VII of 1880, chapter III.	Ditto.
"	V	Ghatwali lands, Birbhum ...	.....	Printed Lower Provinces Code.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1859	IX	Claims to Property seized as forfeited.	Repealed in part, VIII of 1868 ... ... XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
"	X	Rent	Repealed in part, XXXVI of 1860, section 1 ... VII of 1870 " 2. XIV of 1870 " 1. XX of 1865 " 3. XII of 1891. Bengal Act VI of 1862, section 1. (locally in Bengal), Bengal Act VIII of 1869, section 107. Bengal Act I of 1879, section 3. (in Bengal, except Calcutta, Orissa and Scheduled Districts), VIII of 1885.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	XI	Sales of land for Arrears of Revenue, Lower Provinces. (Amendment now (November 1891) under consideration.)	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870, section 1 ... XII of 1891. Bengal Act III of 1881, section 2, and amended, Bengal Act III of 1862, section 29. Bengal Act VII of 1868. Supplemented, Bengal Act VII of 1880.	Ditto.
"	XII	Pilots, Calcutta	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... X of 1873. Amended, VI of 1883.	Ditto.
"	XIII	Fraudulent Breaches of Contract by Workmen.	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874	Printed General Acts.

„	XIV	Limitation of Suits ...	Repealed (except part of section 15), IX of 1871. Residue repealed (except as to Scheduled Districts), I of 1877.	
1860	IX	Disputes between Workmen on Public Works and Employés.	Repealed in part, IX of 1871	Ditto.
„	XXI	Registration of Societies ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874	Ditto.
„	XXII	Chittagong Hill Tracts ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874 ... ... XII of 1891. Amended, Bengal Act IV of 1863. Repealed locally, XIV of 1874 when notified.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
„	XXXIV	Indemnity for acts of Government Officers and others during Mutiny.	.....	Printed General Acts.
1860	XLV	Penal Code	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... X of 1882. XII of 1891. Amended, VI of 1861. XXVII of 1870. XIX of 1872. X of 1873, section 15. VIII of 1882. X of 1886, sections 21 to 24. XIV of 1887. I of 1889, section 9. IV of 1889 „ 3. XIII of 1889. IX of 1890, section 149. X and XII of 1891. Supplemented, VI of 1864.	Ditto.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1860	XLVII	University Degrees	.....	Printed General Acts.
1861	V	Police	Repealed in part, IX of 1871 .. ... XVI of 1874. X of 1882. (locally), Bengal Act VII of 1869. Supplemented, III of 1888.	Ditto.
"	XVI	Stage Carriages	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... Amended, XVI of 1876.	Ditto.
1862	III	Government Seal	.....	Ditto.
1863	XVI	Excise on Spirits used exclusively in manufactures.	Amended, Act XI of 1882, section 6 ... ... Repealed in part XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XX	Religious Endowments ...	Repealed in part, VII of 1870 ... ... XIV of 1870. XVI of 1874. Amended XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XXIII	Claims to Waste Lands ...	Repealed in part, IX of 1871	Ditto.
"	XXXI	Official Gazette	.....	Ditto.
1864	III	Foreigners	Repealed in part, XII of 1876 ... ... Amended, XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	VI	Whipping	Repealed in part, X of 1872 ... ... XVI of 1874. X of 1882	Ditto.

"	VIII	Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris ...	.....	Ditto.
"	XV	Tolls on Public Roads and Bridges (amending Act VIII of 1851).	.....	
"	XVII	Official Trustees	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... XII of 1876. XII of 1891. Amended, II of 1890.	Ditto.
1865	III	Common Carriers	Repealed as to carriers by rail, IV of 1879 ... in part, IX of 1890.	Ditto.
"	X	Succession	Repealed in part, XXIV of 1867 ... ... VII of 1870. XV of 1877. XII of 1891. Amended, XIII of 1875. II of 1877. VI of 1881. VI of 1889. II of 1890. Compare also V of 1881. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XV	Parsi Marriages and Divorces ...	Repealed in part, VII of 1870 ... ... XIV of 1870. XII of 1876. Amended, VI of 1886, section 31.	Ditto.
"	XXI	Intestate Succession, Parsis ...	.....	Ditto.
1866	V	Commercial Law, Marine and Fire Insurance Policies.	Repealed in part, IX of 1872 ... ... X of 1877. XII of 1879, section 99. XXVI of 1881.	Ditto.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1866	XIV	Post Office	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... ... XII of 1876. Amended, III of 1882.	Printed General Acts.
"	XXI	Dissolution of Native Converts' Marriages.	Repealed in part, VII of 1870 ... ... XVI of 1874. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XXV	Transfer of certain securities to Government.	Repealed in part, XXIV of 1867 ... ... XVI of 1874. XII of 1876. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XXVIII	Powers of Mortgagees and Trustees.	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874 ... ... VII of 1882, section 6. (locally), II of 1882.	Ditto.
1867	IX	Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris ..	.....	
"	XI	Oriental Gas Company ...	.....	
"	XVI	Acting Judges	.....	Ditto.
"	XIX	Administration of Justice, Darjeeling.	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	XXII	Saráis and Puráos	Repealed in part XII of 1891	Printed General Acts.

„	XXV	Printing Presses and Books ...	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 and amended XII of 1891. Amended, X of 1890.	Ditto.
1868	I	General Clauses	Repealed in part. I of 1872 XII of 1891. Amended, I of 1887.	Ditto.
1869	IV	Divorce	Repealed in part, VII of 1870 XII of 1873. (locally), XVIII of 1884.	Ditto
„	V	Indian Articles of War ...	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 XIII of 1889. Amended XII of 1891.	Ditto.
„	XV	Prisoners' Testimony ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874 X of 1877. Amended, XVII of 1875, section 93.	Ditto.
„	XVI	Bhutan Duars	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
„	XX	Volunteers	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 IX of 1871. XVI of 1874. Amended XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
1870	I	Quarantine Rules	.....	Ditto.
„	V	Costs of Petitions under Act XXV of 1866.	Repealed in part, II of 1874 XVI of 1874.	Ditto.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1870	VII	Court-fees	Repealed in part, XIV of 1870 ... .. XVI of 1870. VIII of 1871. VIII of 1890. Amended, XX of 1870. XV of 1872, section 2. XIII of 1875 „ 6. V of 1881 „ 153. XVIII of 1884 „ 71. VI and VII of 1889. XIII of 1889. Amended and repealed in part, XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
„	VIII	Murder of Female Infants ...	.....	Ditto.
„	X	Acquisition of Land for public purposes.	Repealed in part, IX of 1871 ... ... XII of 1876. Amended, XVIII of 1884, section 74. XVIII of 1885.	Ditto.
„	XX	Amending Court-fees Act, VII of 1870.	.....	Ditto.
„	XXI	Wills of Hindus	Repealed in part and amended, V of 1881, section 154 Repealed in part XII of 1891.	Ditto.
„	XXIII	Coinage and the Mint ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1873 ... ... XII of 1876.	Ditto.
„	XXVI	Prisons	Repealed in part, XII of 1873 ... ... XVI of 1874. Amended, XIV of 1878, section 2. Repealed in part and amended, XII of 189	Printed Supplement, Lower Provinces Code.

„	XXVII	Amending Penal Code ...	Repealed in part, X of 1372 ... ... Amended, VIII of 1882, section 1. „ X of 1886, sections 21 (1) and 24 (1). Repealed in part, and amended XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
1871	I	Cattle Trespass	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874 ... ... Amended, XVIII of 1883. I of 1891.	Ditto.
„	IV	Coroners	Repealed in part, IX of 1871 ... ... X of 1873. XII of 1873. XVI of 1874. XII of 1891. and amended, X of 1881.	Ditto.
„	V	Prisoners	Repealed in part, XII of 1873 ... ... XVI of 1874. Amended, IX of 1882. X of 1886, section 25. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
„	XIX	Sessions Judges	Repealed in part, X of 1872, section 2	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
„	XXIII	Pensions	Repealed in part XII of 1891	Printed General Acts.
„	XXVII	Criminal Tribes and Eunuchs ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874 ... ... XII of 1876. Amended and extended to Bengal, VII of 1876.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
„	XXXI	Weights and Measures ...	.....	Printed General Acts.
1872	I	Evidence	Repealed in part, 44 and 45 Vic., chapter 58, section 127. Amended, XVIII of 1872. III of 1887. III of 1891. „ and supplemented XVIII of 1891.	Ditto.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1872	III	Marriage (Brahmos and others) ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874 ... ... XII of 1876. Amended, VI of 1886, section 29.	Printed General Acts.
„	IX	Contract Law	Repealed in part (except as to Scheduled Districts), I of 1877. Amended, IV of 1886, section 1. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
„	XV	Marriage of Christians ...	Repealed in part. XVI of 1874 ... ... Amended, VI of 1886, section 30. See also Act XV of 1884. Amended II of 1891. Repealed in part, and amended XII of 1891. A Bill to supplement Part VI of the Act of 1872 is now (November 1891) before Council.	Ditto.
„	XVIII	Amending Evidence Act ...	Repealed in part, X of 1873 ... ... XVI of 1874. XII of 1876.	Ditto.
„	XIX	Definition of Coin, Penal Code ...	....	Ditto.
1873	V	Savings Banks	Repealed in part, XII of 1873 ... ... XVI of 1874. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
„	X	Judicial Oaths	Repealed in part, XII of 1873 ... ... XII of 1876.	Ditto.
„	XIV	Lunatic Soldiers' Property ...	Repealed in part, XVI of 1874	Ditto.
1874	II	Administrator-General ...	Repealed in part, I of 1879 .. ... and amended, IX of 1881. Amended, II of 1890. XII of 1891.	Ditto.

„	III	Married Women's Property ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1876 ... ... VI of 1888, section 9. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
„	IV	Foreign Recruiting	Repealed in part, XII of 1876	Ditto.
„	IX	European Vagrancy	Repealed in part, I of 1879 ... ... Amended XII of 1891.	Ditto.
„	XIV	Scheduled Districts	Repealed in part, XIX of 1879, section 4 ... XIV of 1881 „ 14. XXV of 1881 „ 4. VIII of 1883 „ 4. VII of 1885 „ 4. Amended, XVII of 1886. Repealed in part and amended XII of 1891.	Ditto.
„	XV	Local Extent of certain Enactments	Repealed in part, VIII of 1875 ... ... XII of 1876. XVIII of 1877. VI of 1878. XI of 1878. XXVI of 1881. X of 1882. VII of 1885, section 4. and amended, XIV of 1881, sections 14 and 15. VIII of 1887. IX of 1887. VII of 1889. XIII of 1889. VIII of 1890. Repealed in part and amended XII of 1891.	Ditto.
1875	V	Unattested Sepoys	.....	Ditto.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1875	IX	Majority	Amended, VIII of 1890	Printed General Acts.
"	X	Criminal Procedure, High Courts	Repealed (except section 144 and part of section 146), X of 1882, sections 141 and 146.	Ditto.
"	XIII	Probates and Letters of Administration.	Amended, II of 1877 ... ... Repealed in part, XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XVII	Law Reports	Repealed in part, XII of 1876	Ditto.
1876	V	Reformatory Schools ...	....	Ditto.
"	VI	Chota Nagpore Encumbered Estates.	Repealed in part and amended, V of 1884. As to its application with modifications to the Deo Estate, *see* Act IX of 1886.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	VII	Criminal Tribes and Eunuchs (amending Act XXVII of 1881).	.. ..	Ditto.
"	IX	Native Coinage	.....	Printed General Acts.
"	XI	Presidency Banks	Repealed in part and amended, V of 1879 ...	Ditto.
"	XIII	Merchant Seamen	Amended, XII of 1891	Ditto.
"	XVI	Amending Stage Carriages Act, XVI of 1861.	.....	Ditto.
"	XIX	Dramatic Performances ...	.....	Ditto.

"	XXII	Calcutta Museum	Amended, IV of 1887	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	XXIII	Opium	Repealed in local areas in which Act I of 1878 has been declared in force.	Ditto.
1877	I	Specific Relief	Repealed in part in certain localities ... ... II of 1882 IV of 1882. XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
"	II	Amending Act XIII of 1875 (Probate).	Repealed in part XII of 1891	Ditto.
"	III	Registration	Repealed in part by implication ... ... X of 1882, section 483. XIII of 1889. Amended, XII of 1879, sections 104 to 107. I of 1880. XIX of 1883, section 12 (1) and (3). VII of 1886. VII of 1888, section 65. Supplemented, IV of 1882 (as amended by Act III of 1885). Repealed in part and amended XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	IV	Presidency Magistrates ...	Repealed (except section 57), X of 1882, section 57 ...	Ditto.
"	XI	Military Lunatics	Repealed in part XII of 1891	Ditto.
"	XV	Limitation	Amended, XII of 1879, section 108 ... ... VIII of 1880. V of 1881, section 156. IX of 1887, section 38. VII of 1888, section 66. Repealed in part XII of 1891.	Ditto.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1878	I	Opium	Repealed in part and amended, XII of 1891 ...	Printed General Acts.
,,	VI	Treasure Trove	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Ditto.
,,	VII	Forests	Repealed in part locally ... ... VI of 1879. Amended, V of 1890. XII of 1891.	Ditto.
,,	VIII	Sea Customs	Amended, IX of 1885, sections 5 and 6 ... II of 1887, sections 1 to 4. XXI of 1887. II of 1888. IV of 1889, sections 10 and 11. VIII of 1889. IX and XII of 1891.	Ditto.
,,	XI	Arms	Repealed in part, XI of 1882 ... ... and XII of 1891.	Ditto.
1879	I	Stamps	Repealed in part, V of 1888 ... ... and amended. IX of 1884, section 10. XII of 1891. Amended. I of 1888. VI of 1889.	Ditto.
,,	III	Destruction of Records ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Ditto.
,,	V	Amending Act XI of 1876 (Presidency Banks).	.....	Ditto.
,,	VI	Preservation of Elephants ...	Amended, II of 1883	Ditto.

	IX	Coast Lights in Eastern part of Bay of Bengal.	.....	Ditto.
,,	XI	Local Authorities Loans ...	Amended, XV of 1885	Ditto.
,,	XII	Amending Code of Civil Procedure and Registration and Limitation Acts (X, III, and XV of 1877).	Repealed in part, XIV of 1882 XII of 1891.	Ditto.
,,	XVIII	Legal Practitioners	Amended, IX of 1884	Ditto.
,,	XIX	Raipur and Khattra Laws ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Printed Bengal Code.
,,	XXI	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.	Repealed in part, X of 1882 Amended, XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
1880	I	Religious Societies	.....	Ditto.
,,	VII	Merchant Shipping	Repealed in part, XIV of 1882 Amended VI and XII of 1891. ,, and supplemented, XVII of 1891.	Ditto.
,,	XII	Kazis	....	Ditto.
1881	V	Probate and Administration ...	Amended by Acts VI and VII of 1889 and II of 1890. Repealed and amended, XII of 1891.	Ditto.
,,	VI	District Delegates (supplements V of 1881).	.....	Ditto.
,,	VII	Amending Bengal Cess Act (Bengal IX of 1880).	.....	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
,,	IX	Administrator-General	Amended, II of 1890 ... ... Repealed in part, XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1881	X	Coroners	Repealed in part, X of 1882	Printed General Acts.
"	XI	Municipal taxation	.....	Ditto.
"	XIII	Fort William	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	XV	Factories	Amended, XI of 1891	Printed General Acts.
"	XVI	Obstructions in fairways leading to ports.	.....	Ditto.
"	XVII	Portuguese Convention	.....	
"	XXV	Banki Laws	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Printed Bower Provinces Code.
"	XXVI	Negotiable Instruments	Repealed in part and amended, II of 1885 and XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
1882	I	Inland Emigration	Supplemented, I (B.C.) of 1889 ... ... Repealed in part, XII of 1891.	Printed Bengal Code.
"	II	Trusts	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Printed General Acts.
"	III	Seditious Publications	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Ditto.
"	IV	Transfer of Property	Amended, III of 1885	Ditto.
"	VI	Companies	Amended, VI of 1887 and XII of 1891	Ditto.
"	VII	Powers-of-Attorney	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Ditto.

"	VIII	Penal Code Amendment	.....	Ditto.
"	IX	Prisoners' Act (V of 1871) Amendment.	.....	Ditto.
"	X	Criminal Procedure	Repealed in part and amended, III of 1884 ... locally, V of 1876, and section 3 of the Code. Amended, X of 1886. V of 1887. XIV of 1887, section 78. I of 1889, section 7. IX of 1890. III, IV and X of 1891. Repealed in part and amended, XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XI	Tariff	Repealed in part, IX of 1885 ... ... Amended, II of 1887, sections 7, 8, and 9. II of 1888, VIII of 1889, and XII of 1890.	Ditto.
"	XII	Salt	Amended, XX of 1884 ... ... Part repealed, XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XIV	Civil Procedure	Repealed in part, XIV of 1885 ... ... IV of 1886. X of 1886, section 24 (2). VIII of 1887, section 2. VIII of 1890. XII of 1891. Repealed in part and amended, VII of 1888, sections 3 to 64. Amended, XV of 1882, section 3 of the Code. VII of 1887, section 11. IX of 1887. VI of 1888, sections 2 to 8. X of 1888, sections 1 and 3. Amended where Act extends IV of 1882, section 87, and section 3 of the Code.	Ditto.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1882	XV	Presidency Small Cause Courts ...	Amended, X of 1888 ... . Part repealed, XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts
,,	XX	Paper Currency	Amended, XV of 1890	Ditto.
1883	II	To amend the Elephants' Preservation Act, 1879.	... .	Ditto
,,	V	Indian Merchant Shipping ...	Amended VI of 1891 .. .. Part repealed and amended, XII of 1891.	Ditto.
,,	VI	Amending Act XII of 1859 (Trial of Pilots).	.....	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
,,	XVIII	To amend Cattle Trespass Act of 1871.	Incorporated with the Act of 1871 by Act I of 1891	Printed General Acts.
,,	XIX	Land Improvement Loans ...	Section 12 (2) repealed by XII of 1891 ...	Ditto
,,	XXI	Indian Emigration	Amended by Acts XXI of 1884 and XVIII of 1890	Ditto
1884	I	Grant of Honorary Degrees by Universities.	Part repealed, XII of 1891	Ditto.
,,	III	To amend the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882.	Section 6 repealed by XII of 1891	Ditto.
,,	IV	Explosives	Section 2, sub-section (2) repealed by XII of 1891 ...	Ditto.
,,	V	Amending Chota Nagpore Encumbered Estates Act, VI of 1876.	Section 8, clause (*a*), and section 10 repealed by XII of 1891.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.

"	VI	Inland Steam Vessels ...	Amended, III of 1890 ... ... Part repealed and amended by XII and XIII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
"	VII	Indian Steam-ships ...	Repealed in part, X of 1887 ... ... Amended, III of 1890. Section 2, sub-section (2) repealed by XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	IX	Amending Legal Practitioners' Act, 1879, and Stamp Act, 1879.	Section 10, sub-section (2) repealed by XII of 1891 ...	Ditto.
"	XII	Agriculturists Loans ...	.....	Ditto.
"	XV	Marriage Licenses Validation ...	.....	Ditto.
1885	II	To amend Negotiable Instruments Act of 1882.	Section 7 repealed by XII of 1891	Ditto.
"	III	To amend Transfer of Property Act of 1882.	.....	Ditto.
"	VIII	Bengal Tenancy	Amended, VIII of 1886	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	IX	To repeal and amend parts of Tariff Act of 1882, Bengal Excise Act of 1878, and Sea Customs Act of 1878.	Repealed in part, XII of 1891	Printed General Acts.
"	XII	Sea Passengers	Section 2 repealed by XII of 1891	Ditto.
"	XIII	Telegraphs	Amended, XI of 1888	Ditto.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1885	XIV	Amends Code of Civil Procedure	.....	Printed General Acts.
"	XV	Amends Local Authorities Loans Act of 1879.	.....	Ditto.
"	XVIII	Land Acquisition (Mines) ...	.....	Ditto.
1886	II	Income Tax	Part repealed by XII of 1891	Ditto.
"	IV	Amending Contract Act of 1872, section 265.	Section 2 repealed by XII of 1891	Ditto.
"	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	Amended, XVI of 1890 ... ... Section 1, sub-section (3) repealed by XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	VII	Amending Registration Act of 1877.	.....	Ditto.
"	VIII	Amending sections 12 and 13 of the Bengal Tenancy Act of 1885.	.....	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
"	IX	Applying Act VI of 1876 to the Deo Estate.	.....	
"	X	Amending Code of Criminal Procedure and other Acts.	Sections 20 and 24, sub-section (2) repealed by XII of 1891.	Printed General Acts.
"	XII	Petroleum	Amended, XIV of 1890 ... ... XII of 1891.	Ditto.
"	XIII	Securities (Government) ...	Section 1, sub-section (3) repealed by XII of 1891 ...	Ditto.

„	XVIII	Amending Act XXXVI of 1858 (Lunatic Asylums).	Section 3 so far as it relates to section 17A repealed by XII of 1891.	Ditto.
1887	I	General Clauses	....	Ditto.
„	II	To amend Sea Customs Act VIII of 1878, Excise Act XXII of 1881, and Tariff Act XI of 1882.	Sections 7 and 9 repealed by XII of 1891 ...	Ditto.
„	III	Amending Indian Evidence Act of 1872.	....	Ditto.
„	IV	Amending and supplementing Indian Museum Act of 1876.	Section 2 repealed by XII of 1891	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
„	V	Amending Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.	.....	Printed General Acts.
„	VI	Amending Indian Companies Act of 1882.	.....	Ditto.
„	VII	Suits Valuation	Section 10 repealed by XII of 1891	Ditto.
„	IX	Provincial Small Cause Courts ...	Part repealed by X of 1888 and by XII of 1891 ...	Ditto.
„	X	Native Passenger Ships ... The working of the Act is now the subject of inquiry by a Commission (November 1891).	.....	Ditto.
„	XII	Civil Courts Act	Repealed in part, VII of 1889 VIII of 1890. XII of 1891.	Printed Lower Provinces Code.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1887	XIII	Electricity	....	Printed General Acts.
,,	XIV	Indian Marine .	Amended, XVII of 1888	Ditto.
,,	XIX	King of Oudh's estate ...	Supplemented, XIV of 1888	Ditto.
,,	XX	Wild Birds Protection ...	.....	Ditto.
,,	XXI	Inland Bonded Warehouses ..	....	Ditto.
1888	I	To amend Stamp Act I of 1879 ...	.....	Ditto.
,,	II	Customs duty on Petroleum (makes addition to Tariff Act XI of 1882.)	....	Ditto.
,,	III	Police ...	... ...	Ditto.
,,	IV	Reserve Forces	....	Ditto.
,,	V	Inventions and Designs ...	....	Ditto.
,,	VI	Debtors	....	Ditto.
,,	VII	Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act.	Amended, VIII of 1890 ... ... Part repealed and amended by XII of 1891.	Ditto.
,,	VIII	Legality of certain Tolls ...	.....	Ditto.

,,	X	Amending Civil Procedure Code and Presidency Small Cause Courts Act of 1882. Also repeals Act VIII of 1880 and section 26 of the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act of 1887.	Section 4 repealed by XII of 1891	Ditto.
,,	XI	Adding to Indian Telegraph Act of 1885.	.....	Ditto.
,,	XII	Supplementing Calcutta Municipal Consolidation Act of 1889.*	.....	Printed Lower Provinces Code.
,,	XIV	Supplementing Act XIX of 1887 (King of Oudh's Estate).	.....	
,,	XVII	Amending Indian Marine Act of 1887.	.....	Printed General Acts.
1889	I	Metal Tokens	.....	
,,	II	Measures of Length	.....	
,,	IV	Merchandise Marks ...	Amended IX of 1891	
,,	VI	Probate and Administration ...	Part repealed by XII of 1891.	
,,	VII	Succession Certificates ...	.....	
,,	VIII	To amend the Sea Customs and Tariff Acts VIII of 1878 and XI of 1882.	.....	

* In fact the Act was passed into law as Act II (B.C.) of 1888.

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1889	X	Indian Ports	Amended and supplemented V of 1891.	
"	XIII	Cantonments	Sections 3, 21 and 26 part repealed, and section 19 amended by XII of 1891.	
"	XV	Official Secrets	.....	
"	XX	Amending Act XXXVI of 1858 (Lunatic Asylums).	Section 3 repealed by XII of 1891.	
1890	I	Revenue Recovery (in districts other than that in which the demand is payable).	.....	
"	II	Amending Acts XVII of 1864, X of 1865, II of 1874, and V of 1881 (Official Trustee, Succession, Administrator-General's and Probate Acts).	Section 11, sub-section (2) repealed by XII of 1891.	
"	III	To amend Acts VI and VII of 1884 (Inland Steam Vessels and Steamships Acts).	Part repealed and amended by XII and XIII of 1891.	
"	V	To amend the Indian Forest Act of 1878.	Section 21 repealed by XII of 1891.	
"	VI	Charitable Endowments ...	.....	

1890	VII	Comptoir Nationale d'Escompte de Paris.	.....	
"	VIII	Guardians and Wards ...	.....	
"	IX	Indian Railways	.....	
"	X	Amending Act XXV of 1867 (Printing presses, Newspapers, &c.)	Sections 1, 2 and 7 repealed by XII of 1891.	
"	XI	Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	.....	
"	XII	Amending Indian Tariff Act XI of 1882.	.....	
"	XIII	Excise (Malt Liquors) ..	.....	
"	XIV	Amending the Schedule to the Petroleum Act, XII of 1886.	.....	
"	XV	Amending Indian Paper Currency Act XX of 1882.	.....	
"	XVI	Amending Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration Act VI of 1886.	.....	
"	XVII	Census	.....	
"	XVIII	To amend Indian Emigration Act of 1883.	Section 6 repealed by XII of 1891.	

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.	Where to be found.
1891	I	To amend the Cattle Trespass Act of 1871 and incorporate therein Act XVIII of 1883.	.....	
,,	II	To amend the Indian Christian Marriage Act of 1872.	Part repealed by XII of 1891.	
,,	III	To amend the Evidence Act of 1872 and the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1882.	.....	
,,	IV	To amend the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1882.	Sections 1 and 3 repealed by XII of 1891.	
,	V	To amend the Indian Ports Act of 1889.	.....	
,	VI	To amend certain Acts relating to Indian Merchant Shipping (Acts I of 1859, VII of 1880, V of 1883).	Section 12 repealed by XII of 1891.	
,,	VII	To amend Act X of 1841 ...	Part repealed and amended by XII of 1891.	
,,	IX	To amend the Indian Merchandise Marks Act, 1889, and the Sea Customs Act, 1878.	.....	

"	X	To amend the Indian Penal Code of 1860 and Code of Criminal Procedure of 1882.	.....	
"	XI	To amend the Indian Factories Act of 1881.	.....	
"	XII	To repeal certain obsolete enactments and to amend certain other enactments.	.....	
"	XIII	To amend the Inland Steam Vessels Act, 1884.	.....	
"	XV	To confirm and give effect to an indenture between the Secretary of State and the Nawab Bahadur of Moorshedabad.	.....	
"	XVI	To declare certain Courts in British India to be Colonial Courts of Admiralty.	.....	
"	XVII	To amend and supplement the Indian Merchant Shipping Act of 1880.	.....	
"	XVIII	To amend the Law of Evidence with respect to Bankers' Books.	.....	

TABLE III—*The unrepealed Acts of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council.*

[These Acts, down to and including the Acts of 1889, are printed in the Bengal (or Lower Provinces) Code.]

Year.	Number.	Subject.	Repeals and amendments.
1862	III	Amending Act XI of 1859 (Sales of land for arrears of revenue).	Repealed in part, XII of 1873.
,,	VI	Amending Act X of 1859 (Rent). (Act VI of 1862 is in force now only in Orissa, Manbhum, and part of the Jalpaigori district)	Repealed in part, VII of 1870. Repealed locally, VIII of 1885. Bengal I of 1879. Supplemented, Bengal IV of 1867. section 5.
,,	VII	Resumption suits brought by proprietors and others to be determined in the Civil Courts.	Repealed in part, XII of 1873. XVI of 1874.
,,	VIII	Zemindari dâks ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1873. Bengal VII of 1880.
1863	II	Smoke-nuisances, Calcutta.	Repealed in part, XII of 1876.
,,	IV	Chittagong Hill Tracts	Repealed in part, XII of 1873. Repealed, XIV of 1874 (when notified).
1864	II	Jails	Repealed in part, XII of 1873. Repealed in part and amended, Bengal V of 1865.
,,	IV	Alteration of limits of Zilas.	.....
,,	V	Canals	Repealed in part, XII of 1873.
,,	VII	Salt	Repealed in part, XII of 1873. XII of 1882. Amended, Bengal I of 1873.
1865	IV	Inoculation ...	.....
,,	V	Amending Bengal Act II of 1864 (Jails).	Repealed in part, XII of 1873.
,,	VII	Slaughter-houses ...	Repealed locally, Bengal IV of 1876.

Year.	Number.	Subject.	Repeals and amendments.
1865	VIII	Sale of Under-tenures	Repealed in part, XII of 1873.
1866	I	Amending Regulation VI of 1819 (Ferries).	Repealed in Bengal, Bengal I of 1885: but possibly still in force in part of Chota Nagpore, where Act I of 1885 has not yet been extended.
,,	II	Police in Calcutta Suburbs.	Repealed in part, Bengal II of 1867, section 17. Bengal I of 1869, section 8. Bengal I of 1874. Amended, Bengal II of 1886, section 2. I of 1890.
,,	III	Witnesses before Legislative Council.	.....
,,	IV	Calcutta Police ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1873. XII of 1875. IV of 1877. Bengal II of 1867, section 17. Bengal I of 1869, section 8. Bengal IV of 1879. Amended, Bengal II of 1876, section 12. Bengal II of 1886, sections 2—4. I of 1890.
,,	VII	Embankments (applies to Orissa and the Sundarbans only).	Repealed locally, Bengal VI of 1873.
1867	II	Gambling ...	.....
,,	III	Ships in Ports ...	Repealed in part, XII of 1873. XII of 1875.
,,	IV	Amending Bengal, Act VI of 1862 (Rent). (Now in force only in Orissa, Manbhum, and part of Jalpaigori.)	Repealed locally, VIII of 1885. Bengal I of 1879.
,,	V	General Clauses ...	.....
,,	X	Settlement in Cuttack, &c.	.....

Year.	Number.	Subject.	Repeals and amendments.
1868	III	Appeals under Regulation VII of 1822 (Settlements).	Repealed in part, XII of 1873.
"	IV	Amending Act IX of 1847 (Assessment of new lands).	Repealed in part, XII of 1873.
"	VII	Recovery of arrears of Land Revenue.	Repealed in part, XII of 1873. Bengal Act VII of 1880. Amended, Bengal II of 1871. Supplemented, Bengal IV of 1875. See also II Bengal of 1887 and I of 1890. Bengal VII of 1880.
1869	I	Cruelty to Animals ..	Repealed in part, XII of 1873. Supplemented, Bengal III of 1869. See also XI of 1890.
"	II	Chota Nagpore Tenures.	Repealed in part, VII of 1870.
"	III	Arrest for Cruelty to Animals.	.....
"	V	Courts of Session ...	.....
"	VII	Bengal General Police Districts.	.....
1870	VI	Village Chaukidars ...	Amended, Bengal I of 1871. Bengal I of 1886.
		Amendment is now under consideration.	.....
1871	I	Amending Bengal Act VI of 1870 (Village Chaukidars).	.....
"	II	Amending Bengal Act VII of 1868 (Recovery of arrears of land revenue).	.....
"	IV	Poorce Lodging-houses	Repealed in part (locally), Bengal V of 1876. Amended, Bengal II of 1879. Bengal I of 1884.
"	IX	Howrah Bridge ...	Amended, Bengal III of 1880. Bengal III of 1888.

Year.	Number.	Subject.	Repeals and amendments.
1873	I	Amending Bengal Act VII of 1864 (Salt).	.....
"	IV	Registration of Births and Deaths.	Supplemented, Bengal III of 1884, Part XI.
"	VI	Embankments ... (Possibly in force in parts of Chota Nagpore.)	Repealed in part, Bengal VII of 1880. Repealed in part and amended, Bengal II of 1882.
"	VII	Emigration of Labourers to Assam. (Possibly still in force in parts of Chota Nagpore.)	Repealed, I of 1882.
1874	I	Amending Bengal Act II of 1866 (Police in Calcutta Suburbs).	Repealed in part, Bengal VII of 1878.
1875	IV	Realization of Famine Loans made in 1873-74.	Repealed in part, Bengal VII of 1880.
"	V	Survey	Repealed in part, Bengal VII of 1880.
1876	I	Registration of Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces.	.....
"	II	Amending Bengal Act IV of 1866 (Excise).	Repealed except section 12, Bengal Act VII of 1878.
"	III	Irrigation ...	Repealed in part, Bengal Act VII of 1880, section 3.
"	VII	Land Registration ...	Repealed in part, Bengal VII of 1880. Amended, Bengal V of 1878.
"	VIII	Estates' Partition ...	Repealed in part, Bengal VII of 1880.
1878	V	Amending Bengal Act VII of 1876 (Land Registration).	.....

Year.	Number.	Subject.	Repeals and amendments.
1878	VII	Excise	Repealed in part, XIII of 1889. Bengal VII of 1880. Repealed in part and amended Bengal IV of 1884. Amended, IX of 1885, section 3. Bengal I of 1883. XIII of 1890.
1879	I	Chota Nagpore Landlord and Tenant Procedure.	.....
,,	II	Extending Bengal Act IV of 1871 (Pooree Lodging-houses).	Amended, Bengal I of 1884.
,,	III	Steam-boilers ...	.....
,,	VI	Darjiling Steam Tramway.	.....
,,	VIII	Settlement Officers' Powers. (Declared in force in parts of Chota Nagpore.)	Repealed locally, VIII of 1885.
,,	IX	Court of Wards ... Amendment is now (November 1891) under consideration.	Repealed in part, Bengal VII of 1880. Amended, Bengal III of 1881.
1880	I	Calcutta Tramways ...	Amended, Bengal II of 1884.
,,	III	Amending Bengal Act IX of 1871 (Howrah Bridge).	.....
,,	V	Vaccination ...	Amended, Bengal II of 1887 and I of 1890. Supplemented, Bengal III of 1885, sections 92—96.
,,	VI	Drainage ...	....
,,	VII	Public Demands Recovery.	Repealed in part, VI of 1889, section 21. VII of 1889. Amended I (B.C.) of 1891.
,	VIII	Contagious Diseases (Animals).	.....

Year.	Number	Subject.	Repeals and amendments.
1880	IX	Cess	Repealed in part and amended, Bengal III of 1885 (when and where declared in force). Amended, VII of 1881. Bengal II of 1891.
1881	II	Amending Bengal Act IX of 1880 (Cess).	.....
,,	III	Amending Bengal Act IX of 1879 (Court of Wards).	.....
,,	IV	Amending Bengal Act VII of 1878 (Excise).	.....
,,	V	Calcutta Burial Board	.....
1882	II	Embankments ...	Repealed in part, IX of 1890.
1883	I	Amending Bengal Act VII of 1878 (Excise).	.. ..
,,	III	Tramways ..	.. ..
,,	IV	Licensed Ware-houses and Fire-brigade.	... ...
,,	V	Darjiling Coolies ...	....
1884	I	Amending Bengal Act IV of 1871 (Pooree Lodging-houses).	.. ..
,,	II	Amending Bengal Act I of 1880 (Calcutta Tramways).	.....
,,	III	Municipalities ...	Repealed in part, Bengal II of 1888. Amended, Bengal III of 1886 Bengal I of 1888.
,,	IV	Howrah and Suburban Municipal Police.	.....
1885	I	Ferries	.....
,,	III	Local Self-Government	.....
1886	I	Amending Bengal Act VI of 1870 (Village Chaukidars).	....
	II	Amending Bengal Acts II and IV of 1866 (Police in Calcutta and Suburbs).	.....

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
1886	III	Amending Bengal Act III of 1884 (Municipalities).	Repealed in part, Bengal II of 1888.
1887	I	Calcutta Survey ...	.....
"	II	Amending Bengal Act V of 1880 (Vaccination).	.....
"	IV	Chittagong Port Commissioners).	.....
"	V	Chota Nagpore Rural Police.	.....
1888	I	Amending Bengal Act III of 1884 (Municipalities).	.....
"	II	Calcutta Municipality	Supplemented, XII of 1888, section 1.
"	III	Amending Bengal Act IX of 1871 (Howrah Bridge).	.....
1889	I	Inland Emigrants' Health.	.....
"	II	Private Fisheries Protection.	.....
"	III	Loan to Corporation of Calcutta by Port Commissioners.	.....
"	IV	Mahomedan Burial Board.	.....
1890	I	To consolidate the Calcutta and Suburban Police Superannuation Funds.	.....
"	II	To amend Bengal Vaccination Act of 1880.	.....
"	III	Calcutta Port ...	.....
1891	I	To amend the Public Demands Recovery Act of 1880.	.....
"	II	To amend and consolidate the Hackney Carriages Acts.	.....

TABLE IV—*The Regulations for certain districts in the Lower Provinces of Bengal, made under* 33 *Victoria, chapter* 3.

[These Regulations are printed in volume I of the Lower Provinces Code.]

Year.	Number.	Subject or short title.	Repeals and amendments.
1872	III	Santal Parganas Settlement.	Repealed in part and amended, Regulation II of 1886, sections 4, 5 and 28. Amended, Regulation III of 1886.
1873	V	Bengal Eastern Frontier.	.....
1881	III	Chittagong Hill Tracts Frontier Police	.....
1886	II	Santal Parganas Rent	.....
	III	Santal Parganas Laws	.....

GENERAL INDEX TO LAWS AND RULES IN FORCE IN THE LOWER PROVINCES.

[In some cases (to save printing) repealing and amending Acts have not been specified, and the principal Act only, "as amended," is referred to under the subject heading. In such cases Table I, II or III may be consulted; the fourth column of these tables shows against every Act and Regulation all repealing and amending Acts.]

A Form—section 173, C. P. C. of 1882, and pages 284-288 of Police Manual.

Abandonment of holding by a raiyat—section 87 of Act VIII of 1885.

Abatement—
- Of appeal on death of appellant or accused in Criminal case—section 431 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
- Of suit—sections 361-370 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882; also section 588.
- Of land revenue requires Board's sanction—page 55 of Board's rules of 1888.

Abetment—
- General provisions of Penal Code with regard to—sections 107-17.

Abolition—Order for—of an office not to be brought into operation till three months' notice has been given to officers concerned—Government circular of May 1880.

Abwab—
- The word is the plural of *báb*, a head or item (*i.e*, of taxation).—*Field.*
- *See* under **Cesses, Illegal.**

Accessories after the fact—*See* sections 212, 216, 318, 368, 410, 414 of Penal Code.

Accomplice—
- Confession of—sections 24 to 30 of Evidence Act of 1872.
- Corroboration of—Evidence Act of 1872, sections 114 and 133. *See* complete discussion of the law on the subject in I. L. R., Bomb. XIV, page 331.
- Tender of pardon to—section 337, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
- Judge must direct jury as to who is and who is not an—I. L. R., XVII Calc., page 642.
- Provisions of Penal Code with regard to—*See* sections 34 to 38 and 107-108.

Accountants—Public—to give security—Act XII of 1850.

Accountant-General's objections must prevail over every authority under that of the Local Government—Notification No. 2500, dated 21st August 1873. *See* Civil Account Code.

Accounts—
- High Court's Rules of 1881 for receipt and payment of money by judicial officers—*See* Criminal Rules and Orders of High Court, pages 66 to 150.
- To be rendered by Board of Revenue and Collectors—*See* Regulation II of 1793
- Ministerial officers dealing with—to be transferred or to go on leave after years—Board's Circulars Nos. 1 of September 1889 and 1 of May 1890. Treasurers are exempted from this rule—Financial Department Circular No. 13 of 28th July 1891.
- *See* **Rent Accounts.**

Accretion—*See* **Alluvion.**

Accused—
- Examination of—by Magistrates—*See* sections 164, 242, 255, 342 and 364, Criminal Procedure Code X of 1882. *See* under **Confession** and **Accomplice.**
- Not to be put on oath—section 5 of Evidence Act of 1872.

Acquisition of Land—*See* under **Land Acquisition** and **Landlord.**

Acquittal—
Effect of—section 403 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
As to reference by Sessions Judge against an erroneous verdict of a jury—*See* section 307 of Act X of 1882 and Legal Remembrancer's circular to Sessions Judges, No. 233, dated 18th May 1885.
Addresses, &c., to Government Servants—*See* under **Public Servants.**
Administration, Letters of—
See Act V of 1881 and amending Acts; also Succession Act X of 1865 and amending Acts.
To intestates' estates—*See* under **Intestates.**
Administrator-General's Act II of 1874 amended by I of 1879, IX of 1881, and II of 1890. India Government Rules, dated March 1867 and May 1883.
Administrators—
See Acts X of 1865 and V of 1881 as amended.
Suits by and against—Act XII of 1855.
Admiralty—Certain Courts in British India declared to be Colonial Courts of—Act XVI of 1891.
Admissions—*See* sections 161 and 243, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882, and under **Confessions.** *See* also sections 17 to 23 and 31 of Evidence Act of 1872.
Adoption by Ward of Court—
Suits regarding—*See* Articles 118 and 119 of Schedule II to Limitation Act of 1877.
Invalid without consent of Lieutenant-Governor—section 61 of Act IX of 1879.
Advances to Government servants for building. *See* under **Building Advances.**
Advance of pay on transfer—Civil Account Code, Chapter 7, Rule 13, and Finance and Commerce orders dated 31st December 1889. Also Accountant-General, Bengal's circular dated 12th June 1888.
Advocates—Rules for admission of—into Calcutta High Court—*See* High Court Rules of March 1890 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 26th March 1890).
Affidavits—
Under Criminal Procedure Code of 1882—*See* sections 74, 526 and 539.
Fees for—in Criminal Courts—Page 61 of High Court's Criminal Orders.
Affirmations—*See* under **Oaths.**
Age—*See* under **Majority** and **Apprentices.**
Persons above 25 years of age not as a rule to be admitted into Government service—Resolution No. 423, dated 20th January 1871.
Age of Consent—Act X of 1891—*See* under **Wife.**
Agents—Law of—Chapter X of Contract Act IX of 1872.
Agorbatai—Division of a crop. Lit., watching and sharing—*See* sections 69 to 71 of Act VIII of 1885. *See* under **Produce Rents.**
Agreement defined in section 2 of Contract Act of 1872.
Agricultural Cattle and Implements—How far exempt from seizure in execution of decree—section 266 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882. *See* also the Municipal and Village Chowkidari Acts.
Agricultural Department—
Of Government of India first created under Lord Mayo's Administration (1869 to 1872). It was reconstructed in 1881 after the submission of the Indian Famine Commission's Report in 1880. The Bengal Provincial Department was created on 2nd May 1885. For the history of its creation, *see* Mr. Finucane's First Annual Report of the Department (letter No. 510T, dated 15th October 1886).
For information with regard to the measures taken by the Government of India to carry out the recommendations of the Famine Commissioners with regard to agricultural inquiry and agricultural improvement, *see* Revenue and Agricultural Department Resolutions of December 1881, 19th April 1884, 28th December 1885, March 1890, and the records of the conference of officers of the Indian Agricultural Departments held at Simla in October 1890.
Agricultural improvement—*See* Act XII of 1884 and under **Land Improvement.**

Agricultural Statistics for Bengal—*See* Revenue and Agricultural Department's annual returns. *See* Mr. MacDonnell's "Report on Food-grain Supply in Behar and Bengal," published in 1875—*See* also Returns published with Mr. Finucane's letter No. 1050, dated 5th June 1891.

Agricultural Terms in Behar—*See* Mr. Grierson's "Behar Peasant Life."

Agricultural Year defined—section 3 (ii) of Act VIII of 1885.

Agriculturists' Loans Act XII of 1884—Bengal Government Rules under —, dated 7th June 1885 and 20th May 1890 (Board's Rules of 1888, page 89, and Circular No. 7 of June 1890).

Aima Lands—
Granted by Moghal Government, either rent-free or subject to a small quit-rent, to learned Mahomedans or for religious or charitable uses—*See* Regulation VIII of 1793.
Are hereditary—*See* section 49 of Regulation XIX of 1793 and section 15 of Regulation XXXVII of 1793.
See also Regulations named under **Lakhiraj**.

Aliens—
See under **Naturalization**.
Suits by—section 430, Civil Procedure Code of 1882.

Alienation—
See under **Government Estates** and under **Tenures**.
Of land revenue forbidden—*See* page 56 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Alluvion and Diluvion—
Law of—*See* Regulations II of 1819 and XI of 1825, Acts IX of 1847, XXXI of 1858, IV (B.C.) of 1868, and Board's Settlement Manual, pages 43 to 48.
For construction of Act IX of 1847, *see* I. L. R., XIV Calc., page 69.
Finality of assessment to revenue of land of a permanently-settled estate—*See* Privy Council decision reported in I. L. R. XVII, page 590.
Alteration of rent on account of—section 52 of Act VIII of 1885.

Altamgha lands (from Turkish *ál*, red, and *tamgha*, a stamp) are lands granted under the seal of a former native ruler—*See* Regulations referred to under **Aima**.

Amins of Civil Courts in Bengal—*See* Act XII of 1856.

Amli Year—*See* under **Fasli Year** and **Year**.

Ammunition—*See* under **Arms** and **Explosives**.

Angul—In Orissa—a scheduled district—Act XIV of 1874.

Animals—
Enquiry into death caused by—section 174, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
See **Cruelty to**—and **Wild Animals**.
Powers of District Board as to destruction of noxious—section 100 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.

Annual Reports—
On curtailment of—*See* Home Department Resolutions of 12th August 1885 and 15th July 1887, Finance and Commerce Resolution of 23rd August 1887, Revenue and Agricultural Resolution of 14th September 1887, and other papers quoted in and appended to Bengal Government Resolution of 17th January 1888.
See under **General Administration Report** and **Land Revenue Report**.

Annual Value of Land—For purposes of cess—*See* section 4 of Cess Act IX (B.C.) of 1880 and Board's Circular No. 5 of June 1888.

Anonymous Petitions—Sent to Police by Magistrate how to be dealt with—Judicial Department Circular No. 9, dated 3rd January 1888.

Appeal—History of Law of—in Bengal—*See* Mr. Field's Introduction to the Bengal Regulations.

Appeals, Criminal, in High Court—Magistrate to instruct Legal Remembrancer to have Government represented—Legal Remembrancer's Circular No. 666, dated 15th August 1878, and Government Circular No. 53J, dated 18th October 1881.

Appeals to Board of Revenue—*See* Chapter VII of Board's Rules of 1888.

Appeals to Government of India and to Secretary of State—*See* under **Petitions**.

Appraisement of Produce Rents—sections 69 to 71 of Act VIII of 1885. *See* under **Produce Rents.**

Apprentices—Binding of—to trades—*See* Act XIX of 1850.

Apprentices in Government Offices—Rules for employment of—, section 15 of Revenue Officers' Manual and Board's Circulars Nos. 2 of November 1889 and 6 of December 1890.

Approver—*See* under **Accomplice.**

Rules for allowances to dacoity approvers—page 183 of Police Manual.

Arbitration—Allowed by Civil Courts—*See* Chapter XXXVII of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.

By Public Officers—Rules for—*See* Government Circulars dated 20th February 1873 and 8th April 1873.

As to powers of Collectors to interfere in cases of disputed possession and to endeavour to refer cases to arbitration—*See* section 34 of Regulation VII of 1822.

Archæology—Preservation of objects of archæological interest—*See* India's Resolution of 28th March 1889 and Public Works Circular of 30th April 1889.

Arms Act—XI of 1878, repealed in part XI of 1882.

Offences against—may be tried where—section 184, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

India Government Rules under—, dated 6th March 1879, amended by various subsequent notifications—*See* especially those of 25th June and 11th July, 30th August and 10th October 1879, 23rd July 1880, 7th October and 25th November 1881, 25th January, 22nd March, 19th May, 8th June and 15th September 1882, 16th September 1884, 10th July 1885, 16th November 1886, 1st March 1888, 11th May 1888, 3rd May 1889, 20th June 1890, 2nd December 1890, and 4th June 1891; also the notifications mentioned below.

Bengal Government Notifications under—*See* especially those of 24th March 1879, 15th August 1879, 29th October 1880, 23rd January 1889, and 3rd May 1889.

Rewards in—cases—*See* paragraph 7 of Bengal Government Rules of 24th March 1879.

Exemptions granted to officers of Police, Forest, Postal and Jail Departments —*See* Bengal Government notification of 30th June 1891.

A license granted under the Explosives Act, IV of 1884, may have the effect of a like license granted under the—*See* Act IV of 1884, section 15.

Exemptions and exclusion from operations of certain provisions of the—*See* Home Department Rules I to III of 6th March 1879, and Home Department Circulars and Notifications No. 1779 of 4th November 1881 (as to pensioned officers of the Native Army); No. 371, dated 18th February 1887 (as to rural police); No. 533, dated 31st March 1884 (as to ornamental arms possessing only antiquarian value); No. 1365, dated 14th September 1883, and No 508, dated 1st March 1888 (as to saltpetre); No. 508, dated 1st March 1888 (as to lead); No. 1161, dated 25th June 1879 (as to sheet-lead used for packing tea); No. 591, dated 29th April 1886 (as to gun-wads, wire-cartridges and bullets); No. 1194, dated 7th August 1882, and No. 1940, dated 11th December 1882, and No. 508, dated 1st March 1888 (as to sulphur); No. 100, dated 24th January 1883, and No. 2230, dated 29th November 1889 (as to ammunition required *bonâ fide* for blasting purposes).

Replacement of licenses lost or destroyed—*See* Home Department Notification No. 1435, dated 15th September 1882.

Searches under the—sections 25 and 30 of the Act, Rule 5 of Bengal Government Rules of 24th March 1879, and Bengal Notification of 3rd May 1889.

Instructions for working the—*See* Bengal Government Circular No. 9J, dated 10th February 1888.

For an account of the working of the Act in the Burdwan Division—*See* Mr. Toynbee's Report circulated with Judicial Department Circular No. 48, dated 11th September 1890.

See under **Explosives, Gunpowder, Lead, Saltpetre, Sulphur, Fire-Arms.**

A compilation of Government rules and circulars under the Arms and Explosives Acts is much needed.

Army Act—
44 and 45 Victoria (1881) which is kept alive by annual Acts. It is to be found in the Supplement of Statutes relating to India published by the Legislative Department in 1881.
Native--Act V of 1869.
See also pages 48 to 50 of High Court Criminal Orders.
Army—
Commissions in Native—Applications for—*See* General Department's Circular dated 16th June 1891.
Commissioned officers in Native—Their admission to darbars and ceremonies —*See* Bengal Circular of 5th September 1890.
Articles of War—Indian—Act V of 1869 amended by Acts XIV of 1870 and XII of 1889.
Arrear of Rent defined—section 54 of Act VIII of 1885. *See* under **Rent.**
Arrears of Land Revenue —
Defined—section 2 of Act XI of 1859.
See also under **Land Revenue**—Realization of—.
Arrears of Public Demands—*See* under **Public Demands, Certificate Procedure.**
Arrest—
See Chapters IV and V of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Of judgment-debtors by Civil Courts—*See* Chapter XIX of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.
Assessment to Land Revenue—*See* under **Alluvion, Lakhiraj, Resumption, Settlement, Rent-free Land.**
Assessors—Chapter XXIII of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882 and section 166 of Evidence Act of 1872.
Assistant Collectors—
Powers and duties of—*See* Regulations II of 1793, sections 14, 15 and 18; IV of 1821, section 8.
See also Revenue Officers' Manual, section 8.
Assistant Magistrates—
For history of office of—*see* page 153 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Bengal Regulations.
See Regulation IV of 1821.
Assistant Surgeons—Status and emoluments of—*See* Home Department letter No. 591 of 21st September 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 7th October 1891).
Associations, Local, how to address Government—*See* Bengal Government Circular No. 26 in Municipal Department of 13th December 1884.
Attached Estates—
The existing law regarding—is contained in Regulations V of 1799 and V of 1887; Acts X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure Code), sections 87, 88 and 146; XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure Code), sections 322, 326, 503-504; VIII of 1885, sections 93-100.
See also Part III of Board's Wards' and Attached Estates' Manual.
General Rules for Wards' estates to be applied to management of—page 153 of Manual.
Attachment under Criminal Procedure Code X of 1882—*See* sections 87, 88, 146. Also as to sale of revenue-paying land—page 4 of High Court's Criminal Orders.
Attachment under Civil Procedure Code XIV of 1882—
Of *moveable property*—*See* sections 269 to 271 of Code, Lieutenant-Governor's Rules under section 269, and High Court's Rules, page 27, Civil Circulars.
Of *immoveable property*—section 274 of Code and Rules on pages 31 to 36 of High Court's Civil Circulars. (All these rules are to be found in section 4 of the Board's Manual of Certificate Procedure.)
Attempts to commit offences—section 511 of Penal Code.
Attendance of Landholders—Act for enforcing—XX of 1848.
Attendance of Magisterial and Revenue Officers in Court and Office—*See* under **Office Hours.**
Attendance Register to be kept by above-named officers—*See* **Government** orders of 18th May 1866 and Revenue Officers' Manual of 1888.

Audit Fees—Levy of—from Municipalities and District Boards—*See* Municipal Department Circulars of 4th February 1890 and 29th September 1891.
Autre fois acquit—section 403 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Away-going crop of an ejected tenant—Disposal of—*See* section 156 of Act VIII of 1885.
Ayma Lands—*See* **Aima.**

Bad Characters—Surveillance of—Inspector-General Police's Circular of 21st November 1889.
B Form—sections 169 and 173, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882, and pages 288 and 289 of Police Manual.
Bad Livelihood cases—Enquiries into—*See* Bengal Government Circular of 4th June 1891 and paragraph 21 of Resolution on Police Report for 1890.
Bai bil wafa—*See* **Mortgage, Law of—.**
Bailment—Law of—Chapter IX of Contract Act IX of 1872.
Banki Laws—Act XXV of 1881. The mehal of Banki was annexed to Cuttack district by this Act and is no longer a scheduled district.
Bankers' Books Evidence Act—XVIII of 1891.
Banks—Presidency—Act XI of 1876 amended by V of 1879.
Bank of Bengal—*See* ditto ditto.
Bankruptcy—*See* under **Insolvents.**
Baptisms—*See* under **Births.**

Barristers—
Practising in the mofussil under section 320, cl. (*k*) of Criminal Procedure Code X of 1882, exempted from liability to serve as jurors or assessors in Sessions cases—Bengal Notification of 14th August 1888.
Exempted from arrest while going to, attending or returning from Court—section 642 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.
Barwars—Treatment of convicted—Bengal Government Circular No. 45J., dated 10th September 1888.
Basgit or **Bastu Land**—*See* **Homestead Land.**
Batwara—*See* **Partition of Estates.**
Benami purchase at execution sale—*See* section 317 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.

Benches of Magistrates—
Sections 15 to 17 and Chapter XXII of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Bengal Government Rules for—dated 19th December 1889—*See* under **Honorary Magistrates.**
Rules for—in Calcutta, dated February and April 1889.
Bhaoli or **Danabandi** system of rents—*See* **Produce Rents.**
Bhang or wild hemp—*See* **Ganja.**
Bhuinhari Tenures—*See* Act II (B.C.) of 1869.
Bhutan Duars Administration—*See* Act XVI of 1869.
Bigamy—By person changing religion—*See* I. L. R., XVIII Calc., 264.
Bigha—In Bengal the standard bigha contains 1,600 square yards, or little less than one-third of an acre. In Cuttack the bigha is considered to be an English acre. In Behar the bigha varies from one-third of an acre to 1½ acre or more.

Bill of Exchange—
See Negotiable Instruments Act XXVI of 1881.
Under section 3 of Stamp Act of 1879 includes a hundi.

Bills of Lading—
Act IX of 1856; also Contract Act IX of 1872, sections 99-106.
Law of—discussed in papers published with Government of India Resolution dated 12th May 1890. (*Calcutta Gazette* of 18th June 1890.)

Births, Baptisms, Burials—
Registration and Returns (Ecclesiastical) of—*See* Rules of Bengal Government, dated 11th December 1888 and 24th March 1889 under Indian Christian Marriage Act of 1872.
Home Department's letters No. 401, dated the 23rd October 1889, and No. 216 Exa., dated the 16th July 1891.

Births and Deaths—
Registration (compulsory) of—Act IV (B.C.) of 1873. In Calcutta Act II (B.C.) of 1888, Part VIII. In mofussil municipalities Part XI of Act III (B.C.) of 1884. *See* also under **Vital Statistics.**
Registration of deaths in rural areas the duty of the Police and village chaukidars—page 312 of Police Manual.
Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration—
(Voluntary)—Act VI of 1886 amended by XVI of 1890. India Government Rules under the Act dated 19th July 1888 and 17th October 1890. Bengal Government Rules dated 11th December 1888 and 24th March 1889.
Certain Sub-Registrars of Assurances appointed to be *ex-officio* Registrars under the Act—Bengal Notification of 13th November 1889.
Board of Revenue—
Lower Provinces. Formed in 1786. Its history—*See* Mr. Field's Introduction to the Bengal Regulations; *see* also page 8 of Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.
Its duties and powers under the unrepealed Regulations—*See* Regulations II, XIX and XXXVII of 1793, VIII of 1800, III of 1822, and I of 1829.
Acts for consolidating—XLIV of 1850, repealed in part by XIV of 1870; Act XII of 1891, Schedule II, Part II.
Duties of the—and division of work between its two departments—page 12 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Authority of—necessary in what matters—page 3 of ditto.
Circulars of—to receive immediate attention—page 11 of ditto.
Bond—Definitions of—section 3 of Stamp Act I of 1879, and section 3 of Limitation Act XV of 1877.
Bonded Warehouses—
Acts V of 1838 and V of 1854.
At places other than Customs Ports—XXI of 1887.
Books—Registration of—Act XXV of 1867 and amending Acts XIV of 1870 and X of 1890. Bengal Government Rules under the amended Act, dated 2nd December 1890.
Books, &c., published under orders of Government or for official purposes are exempted from the provisions of the Act. India Notification of 12th March 1868. *See* also, Notifications of 21st October 1869, 30th December 1870, 21st December 1871, and 2nd May 1878.
A copy of every book printed or, if the Local Government require, 3 copies must be delivered to Government by printer free of expense—section 9 of amended Act.
See under **Copyright.**
Purchase of, by Government officers—For Government orders as to, *see* Appendices to Board's Stationery Manual of 1890.
Brahmini Bulls—Property in—I. L. R., XVII Calc., 852.
Brahmo Marriages—Act III of 1872 and Lieutenant-Governor's Rules dated May and June 1872.
Branch Committees in districts where Act III (B.C.) of 1885 is not in force—*See* Chapter X of Act IX (B.C.) of 1880.
Breach of Contract—*See* under **Contract.**
Brewery—Construction of unlicensed—prohibited—section 6 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1878.
Bruce Institution in favour of Eurasian girls—For an account of, *see Calcutta Gazette* of 6th February 1889. Report of—for 1890 published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 11th March 1891.
Budget Estimates—*See* **Estimates.**
Building—
Acquisition of holding by landlord for—section 84 of Act VIII of 1885.
See under **Public Buildings** and **Government Buildings.**
Building advances to Government Servants—*See* Notification dated 30th June 1870 (*Calcutta Gazette*, Part I, page 1351).
Burden of Proof—Sections 101 to 114 of Evidence Act of 1872, sections 44 to 453 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Burial Board Acts—Calcutta and Suburbs—V (B.C.) of 1881, Muhammadan, for Calcutta—IV (B.C.) of 1889.
Buyers—*See* Chapter VII of Contract Act of 1872.

C Forms—Pages 289-290, Police Manual. Final orders on—page 231 of Police Manual.

Cadastral Survey—*See* **Survey.**

Field-to-field survey has been made in Bengal only in a few limited tracts—*See* page 30 of Mr. Grimley's Report on the Land Revenue System of Bengal published in 1883.

Calcutta—Benches of Magistrates in—Rules for—*See Calcutta Gazette* of 13th February 1889 and 10th April 1889.

Burial Board Act V (B C.) of 1881.

Collector of—Act XVIII of 1856.

Fire Brigades in Calcutta and Suburbs—Act IV (B.C) of 1883. Apportionment of taxation for maintenance of—*See* Bengal Government Resolution of 18th February 1891.

Hackney carriages and palanquins in—Act II (B.C.) of 1891.

Land revenue and tenures of—Acts XXIII of 1850 and XV of 1882.

Muhammadan Burial Board—Act IV (B.C) of 1889.

Municipal Consolidation Act, II (B.C.) of 1888—Supplemented XII of 1888.

Municipal Commissioners—Rules for election of—and for election of general committees—Bengal Government Notifications of 24th January and 29th March 1889.

Municipal Fund, to what purposes applicable—section 36 of Act II (B.C.) of 1888.

Police—Act IV (B.C.) of 1866 as amended by several Acts.

Port and Port Commissioners—Act III (B C) of 1890. Limits of the Port of Calcutta—Bengal Government Notification of 24th June 1885. Medical inspection of vessels at Calcutta Port—*See* Bengal Marine Department Rules of 19th May 1891.

Rent law of—is the common law of England.—*Messrs. Rampini and Finucane.*

Sheriff's fees—Act VIII of 1852.

Smoke-Nuisances—Act II (B.C.) of 1863 as amended.

Street Tramways Act I (B.C.) of 1880 amended by II (B.C.) of 1884.

Survey Act I (B C) of 1887.

University—incorporated by Act II of 1857 which was supplemented by Acts XLVII of 1860 and I of 1884.

Camping grounds—

For troops—Collectors and Subdivisional Officers to cause, to be put in order at beginning of marching season—page 211 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Are intended also for civil travellers—*See* ditto.

Are to be entered in the Revenue Roll as Government Estates and their rents to be shown under Land Revenue—page 69 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Canals—Construction of—*See* Irrigation Act III (B.C.) of 1876.

Tolls—Act V (B C) of 1864 as amended. *See* also under **Tolls.**

Area irrigated by State Canals in Bengal—*See* Table F of Bengal Agricultural Department Returns published in 1891.

See under **Sone Canals.**

Canal lands—Sone, Orissa, Midnapore and Hidgelli exempted from cess. Board's Circulars Nos. 2 of December 1888 and 1 of February 1889.

Canal officers—Departmental examinations of—*See* Bengal Public Works Department Resolution of 15th June 1891.

Cantonments—Act XIII of 1889. Government of India Rules under—dated 20th December 1889 and 4th July 1890.

Canungos—*See* under **Kanungos.**

Cargo-boats—Rules relating to, under Sea Customs Act of 1878—*See* Board's Manual of Rules under that Act.

Carriers—Act III of 1855. *See* Indian Law Reports, X Calc., 166, and XVII Calc., 39, for important rulings under this Act.

As to—by rail—*See* Act III of 1890.

A carrier by railway under Act IV of 1879 held to be liable as an insurer of goods carried by him and not merely for loss occasioned by negligence—Indian Law Reports, XVIII Calc., 427.

Caste—Non-forfeiture of rights by loss of—Act XXI of 1850, which extended the operation of Regulation VII of 1832, section 9.

Hindu and Muhammadan Law, how far to be followed in questions of—*See* sections 234 to 239 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Bengal Regulations.

Caste—*concluded.*
Suits for loss of—may not be brought by a pauper—section 402, Civil Procedure Code of 1882.
When to be considered in rent settlements—section 31 of Act VIII of 1885.
Castes and occupations of the people of Bengal—*See* Mr. Risley's Ethnographic Glossary published in 1891 and General Department Resolution of 9th July 1891.
Cattle Disease—A special report to be submitted to Government when—breaks out in epidemic form—Revenue Department Circular of 26th May 1891.
Cattle Pounds—*See* Pounds.
Cattle Trespass—
Act I of 1871 amended by XVIII of 1883, which gives power to Local Governments to transfer functions of District Magistrates or of Local Government to local authority, &c. Also amended by Act I of 1891.
In Reserved or Protected Forests—*See* Act VII of 1878, sections 69 and 70.
On Railways—*See* Act IX of 1890.
No appeal lies from an order under section 22 of Act I of 1871, awarding compensation for illegal seizure of cattle—Indian Law Reports, Mad. XI, page 359, and Indian Law Reports, XV Calc., page 712.
Award of compensation under section 250, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882, to be paid by petitioner in consequence of his having made a frivolous and vexatious complaint of illegal seizure set aside—Indian Law Reports, IX Mad., 102, and XIII Calc., page 304.
See under Pounds.
Caveat—Section 251 of Succession Act X of 1865.
Caveat Emptor—*See* section 86 of Contract Act, IX of 1872
Census—Act XVII of 1890. Powers of District Board as to taking—sections 97 and 98 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.
Certificate Act and Procedure—
VII (B.C.) of 1880, which is to be construed as one Act with VII (B.C.) of 1868. Amended by Acts VI of 1889, section 21, Act VII of 1889, I of 1890, and I (B.C.) of 1891. *See* also II (B C) of 1871.
Not affected by Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—*See* section 195 of that Act.
On the general subject—*See* Board's Certificate Manual of 1888, Board's letter of instructions No. 1043A, dated 9th September 1889, Indian Law Reports, XIV Calc., page 209, and Mr. Beames's Note on amendment of the Public Demands Recovery Act, published with Bengal Government Resolution of 17th June 1890.
Appeals against certificate sales lie not to a Collector (*see* section IV of Board's Certificate Manual), but to the Commissioner under section 2 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1868.
No appeal to the Board against a Commissioner's order under that section—*See* Board's Circular No. 1 of January 1888.
"Collector"—Meaning of term in sections 4, 9 and 15 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1880 discussed in paragraph 4 of Mr. Beames's Note above referred to. The doubt was set at rest by Act I (B.C.) of 1891.
Collector to satisfy himself before issuing certificate that there is satisfactory evidence as to the validity of the demand—Bengal Government Resolutions dated 4th and 8th November on Land Revenue Report for 1889-90.
Collector when to postpone issue of certificate—Board's Circular No. 1 of June 1889.
Collector not to issue certificates in cases where questions of right or title are concerned. Where such questions arise, the Revenue Courts are at once to set aside the certificate under section 13 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1880—Board's Circular No. 3 of June 1889.
Costs under—cannot be given to successful objectors in certificate cases—Board's Circular No. 2 of February 1890.
As to remission of costs, *see* Board's Circular No 1 of June 1889.
Interest falling due after a certificate has been made cannot be include in it or realized under it—Board's Circular No. 3 of August 1889.
Notices under section 10—Service of—*See* paragraph 31 of Mr. Beames's Note above referred to.

Certificate Act and Procedure—*concluded.*
Sales under—Interpretation of section 19 of Act—*See* paragraphs 19 to 26 of same note.
Registers under—*See* Board's Circular No. 3 of January 1890.
Certificates received from other districts to be entered in red ink in Register 10—Board's Circular No. 5 of August 1891.
Inspection of Certificate Department—*See* Board's Inspection Manual of 1891.
Amendment of the Act is now (November 1891) under consideration.
See under **Public Demands Recovery, Requiring Officer.**

Certificates given to Subordinates—Character should be fully stated, also cause of dismissal or resignation—Government Resolution No. 2409, dated 2nd July 1869, and page 8 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Certificate, Succession—Act VII of 1889.

Certified copies—*See* Chapter V of Evidence Act of 1872, section 57 of Registration Act of 1877, and Chapter XII of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
See under **Copies.**

Cess—Act IX (B.C.) of 1880 amended by Acts II (B.C.) of 1881, VII of 1881, and III (B.C.) of 1885. *See* Board's Cess Manual.
Claims under the Cess Act are recoverable in the same manner as arrears of rent—section 47 of the Act.
Canal lands. Cess on—*See* under **Canal Lands.**
Fairs and hâts profits. Cess on—*See* Board's Circular No. 2 of 1890.
Fishery revenue if ascertainable to be excluded from cess assessment—section 41 of Act and Board's Circular No. 4 of June 1890.
Railways. No cess on lands held for purposes of—Government Notification of 22nd January 1889 (Board's Circular No 6 of July 1889).
Interest on arrears of cess recoverable at 12½ per cent. per annum—sections 45 and 47.
Rent cannot be recovered while cess returns are due—sections 19 and 20.
Returns under the Act are admissible evidence *against*, but not *in favour of*, maker—section 95 of Act. *See* also section 20.
Government responsibility for contributions to local funds will not extend beyond 12 months from close of year to which the demand relates—Board's Circular No. 2 of June 1888.
Payment of—Board's Circulars Nos. 6 of March 1890 and 9 of November 1890. The system of payment and credit of cess is now under the consideration of Government, and revised rules may be expected shortly.
Processes under Act. Cost of—when not recoverable from parties fixed at 4 annas a process for all districts except Darjeeling, and 8 annas for Darjeeling—Board's Circular of May 1890.
Records of—. Valuation—to be destroyed when a new valuation has been made—Board's Circular No. 2 of March 1888.
Tauzi Department. Procedure in—*See* Cess Manual, section V, and Board's Circular No. 7 of March 1891. *See* also under **Tauzi.**
Cess chalans—*See* Board's Circular No. 7 of March 1891. Separate accounts in Cess Department—*See* under **Separate Accounts.**
Inspection of Cess Department—*See* Board's Inspection Manual of 1891.
See under **Annual Value, Valuation.**

Cesses in Market-places, &c.—
See Regulation XXVII of 1793 (repealed by Act XXIX of 1871) and Regulation IX of 1825, section 9. Also Resolutions of Bengal Government of 30th May 1873 and 27th June 1873. The Bengal Government issued further orders on the subject in 1886-87.
See under **Sair.**

Cesses, Illegal, in addition to Rent—Prohibited in sections 54 and 55 of Regulation VIII of 1793 and in section 74 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.
For a full statement of the law on the subject, *see* Privy Council decision in Tilakdhari Singh *versus* Chultan Mahton, I. L. R., XI Calc., 175, and XVII Calc., 131, and Calcutta Full Bench decision in I. L. R., XVII Calc., 726—*See* also section 62 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

Chakaran or Service Lands and Tenures—
Included in the Permanent Settlement and assessed with revenue—*See* Bengal Regulations VIII of 1793, section 41, and Mr. Field's Note thereon, and IX of 1825.
Not affected by Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—section 181 of that Act.
Of village chaukidars—*See* Act VI (B.C.) of 1870, sections 48 and 49. *See* I. L. R., IV Calc., 67.
In municipalities—*See* section 364 of Act III (B.C.) of 1884.
Chalan—Form of—in use in Government Treasuries—*See Calcutta Gazette* of 5th September 1888.
Land Revenue—*See* under **Land Revenue**, Payment of. *See* Board's Circular No. 2 of March 1889. Only one estate to be entered in one chalan—Board's Circular No. 7 of March 1891. *See* same circular with regard to disposal of chalans.
Champerty—*See* section 23 of Contract Act of 1872 and I. L. R., XII Bomb., 559, and V Calc., 4.
Char—Lands—*See* under **Alluvion.**
Occupancy right not acquired in—till they have been held for 12 continuous years—section 181 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.
Character—When relevant in evidence—sections 52 to 55 of Evidence Act of 1872 as amended by section 6 of Act III of 1891.
Witnesses to—sections 140 and 146 of ditto.
Charge—
Assuming—after leave and allowances for—*See* Article 254, Civil Service Regulations, and Bengal Government Circular of 18th April 1890. *See* also section XVII of Revenue Officers' Manual.
See under **Collector.**
Charitable Endowments—
Act VI of 1890—India Government Rules thereunder, dated 24th October 1890. *See* also correspondence covered by Revenue Department Circular dated 26th November 1890.
Suits relating to public charities—section 539 of Act XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure Code).
See under **Trusts** and **Endowments.**
Charitable Funds to be invested only in Government securities and to be deposited in Government Treasury or in Bank of Bengal—page 10 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Chaukidars—*See* under **Village Chaukidars.**
Cheques—*See* Negotiable Instruments Act XXVI of 1881.
Cheque defined in Stamp Act of 1879, section 3, as a bill of exchange drawn on a banker and payable on demand.
Chittagong—
Special account of—*See* Chapter IV of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration, published in 1883; also Mr. Cotton's Memorandum on the Revenue History of, published in 1886.
Ceased to be subject to provisions of Inland Emigration Act I of 1882 from 1st April 1889—*Calcutta Gazette* Notification of 8th January 1889.
Pilots in Port of—Rules for—Bengal Government Notifications of 31st October 1884 and 18th March 1889.
Rules under Sea Customs Act for Port of—*See* Board's Manual of 1891.
Port Commissioners—Act IV (B.C.) of 1887 and Rules of Bengal Government.
Rules for medical inspection of vessels in Port of—Bengal Notification of 14th July 1891 (Marine).
Tahsildars in—: their status and duties—*See* section IX of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Waste lands in—Rules for lease of—*See* Board's Waste Lands Manual.
Chittagong Hill Tracts—
A scheduled district under Act XIV of 1874—*See* section 1 of the Act.
Administration of—Acts XXII of 1860, IV (B.C.) of 1863 as amended, and Regulations V of 1873 and III of 1881. Also Bengal Government Rules dated 20th June 1860 and Government letter No. 2461, dated 17th April 1867.

Chittagong Hill Tracts—*concluded.*
Ceased to be subject to provisions of Inland Emigration Act I of 1882 from 1st April 1889—*See Calcutta Gazette* Notification of 8th January 1889.
Waste lands in—Rules for lease of—*See* Board's Waste Lands Manual.
Chota Nagpore—
Districts of—are scheduled districts under Act XIV of 1874.
Encumbered Estates—Acts VI of 1876 and V of 1884. For rules under section 19 of Act VI of 1876, *see Calcutta Gazette* dated 25th February 1885 (page 169 of Board's Wards' Manual).
Landlord and Tenant Procedure—Act I (B.C.) of 1879 (in force in Hazaribagh, Lohardugga, and Singbhum).
Rural Police—Act V (B.C.) of 1887.
Settlement in—Special rules for—*See* Board's Settlement Manual and page 129 of Wards' Estates Manual.
Tenures—Act II (B.C.) of 1869.
Christian Marriages—*See* under **Marriages.**
Circuit-house—Rules regarding—Government letter Nos. 615-623, dated 5th April 1888.
Occupation of—by Magistrate on arrival in a district—*See* General Department Circular of 2nd June 1890.
Civil Courts—
Act XII of 1887.
Ministerial Officers of—*See* Chapter VI of the Act.
Officers of—how to be designated—High Court Circular Order of 7th May 1889.
For a history of the—down to 1875, and for a statement of the Civil law administered by them, *see* Chapter IV of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Civil Procedure Code—
Act XIV of 1882 amended by Acts VII and X of 1888, XIII of 1889, VIII of 1890.
As to Civil Procedure, *see* revised edition of High Court's Civil Rules and Orders published in 1891.
Civil Suits—
Conducted by Government Officers—*See* Rules appended to Legal Remembrancer's Circular No. 1243, dated 11th December 1879, and amendment made by his Circulars Nos. 1558, dated 19th February 1880, 12th August 1880, and 501, dated 10th July 1889 (Board's Rules of 1888, Chapter II), and 501, dated 10th July 1889.
See also Legal Remembrancer's Circular No. 147, dated 30th April 1880.
Civil Surgeons—
Should attend personally all uncovenanted gazetted officers living at the headquarter station of the district—Government letter No. 3986, dated 31st August 1869.
Government servants drawing Rs. 250 or upwards, whether gazetted or not, are entitled to claim the professional services of the Civil Surgeons at their own residence—*Vide* Home Department No. 12—334-57, dated 16th August 1884.
Post-mortem examination by—section 174 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Examination of lunatics by—section 464 of ditto.
Deposition of—section 509 of ditto and High Court's Criminal Rules of 12th June 1891, prescribing certificate to be signed by Magistrate. *See* also under **Expert.**
Clerkships—
In Government of India and certain Bengal Offices—Rules regarding examinations for filling vacancies in—dated 3rd July 1888 (India), 29th April 1889 (Bengal). *See* also Bengal Government Resolution of 16th March 1889 and India Resolution of 30th October 1889.
In mufassil offices—*See* under **Ministerial Officers.**
Closing hours—For Excise shops—*See* under **Excise.**
Coasting Trade—Rules for regulating under Sea Customs Act—*See* Board's Manual under that Act.

Coast lights—In eastern part of Bay of Bengal—Act IX of 1879.
Codification—History of—in India—*See* Mr. Whitley Stokes's General Introduction to his Anglo-Indian Codes.
Coinage and Mint—Act XXIII of 1870 as amended. India Government Rules under, dated 7th May 1889. *See* also Native Coinage Act IX of 1876 and Metal Tokens Act I of 1889.
Cutting of silver coin under section 16 of Act XXIII of 1870—*See* Government of India Rules of 13th February 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 18th idem). *See* Chapter 28 of the Civil Account Code and Appendices thereto.
Offences against—*See* Indian Penal Code, Chapter XII, as amended by Act XIX of 1872.
Collection of debts on Succession—Act VII of 1889.
Collector—
European officers first appointed to perform the duties of—of land revenue under title of Supervisors in 1769, withdrawn in 1773, re-appointed in 1786-87—*See* Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations for history of the office; also pages 8 and 11 of Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.
Appointment of—reserved to Civil Service—24 and 25 Victoria, cap. 54.
Powers and duties of—under the unrepealed Regulations—*See* II, VIII, XIX and XXXVII of 1793, III of 1794, VIII of 1800, XIX of 1810, and IV of 1821; also the Resumption Regulations.
Powers, duties, tours, tour diaries, inspection duties of—*See* sections I, paragraph 9, IV (1), and VI of Revenue Officers' Manual. *See* also pages 15 to 16 of Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.
Transfer of charge by—section XVII of Revenue Officers' Manual. When Collector is absent from his station the senior assistant on the spot is to perform his duties—section 14 of Regulation II of 1793.
See also under **Charge** and **District Officer**.
To prepare lists of jurors or assessors—section 321 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Practice and procedure of—*See* Chapter VII of Board's Rules of 1888.
Taking of petitions by—*See* ditto as amended by Board's Circular No. 6 of August 1888.
Are not to alter existing practices or introduce new practices not required by law without sanction of Commissioner—page 12 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Are to employ "none but public and registered officers in matters in any respect relating to their official duty"—section 13 of Regulation II of 1793.
Are not to confer on their public officers any private trust relating to their personal concern—section 13 of Regulation II of 1793.
Are not to borrow money from landholders and others within their jurisdiction—page 17 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Inspection of the several departments of a Collector's office—*See* Board's Manual of 1891.
Of Calcutta—Act XVII of 1856.
See under **Public Servants** and **District Officer**.
Colleges—For an account of Bengal Colleges—*See* the University Calendar published annually.
Transfer rules for—, dated 21st May 1890, which apply also to Law Departments of—*See* Notification of 22nd September 1890.
Commissariat—Purchases made by agents of the—Department—*See* Rules in *Calcutta Gazette* of 25th July 1888.
Commissions in Native Army—*See* under **Army**.
Commissions for Witnesses in Criminal cases—Chapter 40 of Criminal Procedure Code X of 1882. *See* also section 33 of the Evidence Act of 1872.
Commissioners of Revenue and Circuit—
Appointed by Regulation I of 1829.
To exercise power and authority of Board of Revenue subject to control of the Sadr Board and to such restrictions as Government or the Sadr Board may prescribe—Clause 1, section 4 of ditto.
Revenue duties and powers of—*See* section V of Revenue Officers' Manual. *See* also page 18 of Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.
Authority of—necessary in what revenue matters—page 5 of ditto.

Commitment to Court of Session—
Chapter XVIII of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882 and High Court Criminal Orders, pages 8 to 10.
Of European British subjects—page 44 of same.
All Magistrates of the second class are vested with power to commit any person to the Court of Session for any offence triable by such Court—Government Notification dated 1st January 1873.
When several persons accused of same offence, all to be committed—High Court Criminal Orders, page 7.
Copies of all evidence and of important papers to be sent to Government pleader seven days before trial—Circular No. 6 of 24th January 1871.
See under **Culpable Homicide.**
Common Carriers—See under **Carriers.**
Common Registry—*See* under **Registry of Tenures.**
Companies—
Indian—Act VI of 1882 amended by Act VI of 1887. As to fee for registration, *see* India Government Notification dated 20th July 1888.
Bengal Government rules dated August 1878 and 17th July 1884.
See important decision in I. L. R., XIV Calc., 219.
Compensation to families for death of person caused by actionable wrong—Act XIII of 1855.
Complaints, Criminal—sections 200 to 203, Criminal Procedure Code, and page 6 of High Court Criminal Orders.
Compoundable offences—section 345 of Criminal Procedure Code X of 1882.
Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris—Acts VIII of 1864, IX of 1867, and VII of 1890.
Conclusive Evidence—*See* under **Presumptions.**
Conduct—Evidence of—when relevant—section 8 of Evidence Act of 1872.
Confession of accused person—
As to recording—page 5 of High Court Criminal Orders.
See sections 8 and 24 to 30 of Evidence Act of 1872 and section 163 of Criminal Procedure Code X of 1882.
See I. L. R., XIV Bombay (1889), for an important Full Bench Ruling in interpretation of sections 8 and 25 to 27 of Evidence Act. *See* also I. L. R., XVII Calc., 863.
See under **Accomplice** and **Accused.**
Conjugal rights—Decree for—section 260 of Act XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure Code) and Art. 35 of Schedule II to Limitation Act of 1877.
"Consideration" defined—*See* section 2 of Contract Act of 1872. *See* also section 23.
Constables—*See* Police Manual. *See* under **Special Constables.**
Contagious Diseases Acts (XIV and XXVI of 1868) were repealed by Act IX of 1888 (which was itself repealed as spent by XII of 1891).
Contagious Diseases Animals Act VIII (B.C.) of 1880.
Contempts—Chapter XXXV of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882 which is applicable also to Revenue Courts.
Contingent Expenditure—Bengal Government Resolution of 22nd June 1889 as revised by Resolutions dated the 4th August 1890 and 14th July 1891.
Contracts—
Act IX of 1872 amended by IV of 1886, I of 1877.
See also Transfer of Property Act IV of 1882.
Criminal breach of contracts of service—*See* Chapter XIX of Penal Code of 1860 and section 198 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
On specific performance of—*See* Chapter II of Act I of 1877.
Rectification or rescission of—*See* Chapters III and IV of ditto.
Between landlord and tenant—*See* sections 10, 18, 25, 29, 44, 155, 178 and 192 of Act VIII of 1885.
Breach of—by tenureholder or raiyat—*See* sections 10, 18, 25, 44, 155 and Schedule III, Art. I of ditto.
Breach of—by labourers and artificers—Act XIII of 1859. For procedure under this Act, *see* I. L. R., All., for 1888, page 262. Cases under this Act may be tried summarily.
See under **Indigo** and **Emigration.**

Conveyances of land—
See Act XXXI of 1854 and Transfer of Property Act IV of 1882.
Decree for execution of—section 261 of Civil Procedure Code.

Conviction—*See* under **Previous conviction.**

Convicts—*See* Act V of 1871—*See* under **Prisoners.**

Cooly Depôts - under Act I (B.C.) of 1889—*See* Bengal Government Resolution of 25th April 1891.

Co-operation—Police—Inspector-General of Police's Rules for—dated 1886. *See* also his Circular dated 21st December 1889.

Co-owners—
Of estates or tenures. On dispute between—, District Judge may appoint common manager—sections 93 to 100 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885, and where that Act is not in force, sections 26 and 27 of Regulation V of 1812.
Payment of rent to—*See* sections 61 to 63 of Tenancy Act.
Suits for rent by—Section 188 of ditto. *See* also under **Enhancement.**
To have preference in bidding for undivided immoveable property—section 310 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.

Co-sharer raiyats—sections 20 and 22 of Tenancy Act of 1885.

Copies and Copyists—
Rules and charges for copies in Criminal Courts—High Court's Criminal Orders, pages 164 to 177. In Civil Courts—Pages 120 to 132 of High Court's Civil Orders. In Revenue Courts—section VIII of Board's Records Manual. In High Court on Appellate Side—High Court's Rules dated 18th May 1891.
Of Criminal Courts' proceedings—*See* sections 210, 219, 371, 490 and 548, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882, and Bengal Government Circulars of 21st November 1889, 28th May 1886, and 13th December 1886.
Court-fees payable upon copies of criminal proceedings are remitted in certain cases—Government of India Notification No. 310 of 21st January 1886.
Of depositions, &c., to be given to accused—section 548, Criminal Procedure Code, and Government Circular of 21st February 1890.
Copying fees reduced from 4 annas to 3 annas per folio from 1st April 1890—Bengal Government orders dated 31st July 1889.
Copying fees for maps and plans taken from Revenue offices—*See* section VIII of Board's Records Manual of 1888 and Circulars Nos. 4 of April and 8 of June 1890.
Unauthenticated—of papers filed in all cases in Revenue Courts to be furnished to parties in accordance with rules contained in section VIII of Records Manual—*See* page 135 of Board's Rules of 1888 as amended by Circular No. 5 of August 1888.
Of public documents when to be given by Collectors—*See* section VIII of Records Manual.
Of correspondence regarding suits not to be given by Collectors without sanction of Commissioner or Legal Remembrancer—page 18 of Board's Rules of 1888.
See under **Folio.**

Copyright—
Act XX of 1847 as amended—*See* Art. 40 of Schedule II of Limitation Act of 1877. Registration of—*See* Act XXV of 1867, section 18.
See also definition of—in section 50 of Act V of 1888.
For an important ruling in case of infringement of—*see* I. L. R., XVII Calc., 951.

Coroners—Act IV of 1871 as amended.

Correspondence—
In Collectors' offices—*See* Board's Records Manual and section XXI of Revenue Officers' Manual.
By formal letters between a District Officer and his subordinates in the same station prohibited—page 52 of Revenue Officers' Manual and Judicial Department Circular of 10th April 1891.

Correspondence—*concluded.*
Between District Superintendent and Magistrate—*see* last-named Circular; and Inspector-General—*see* Police Manual, page 122.
Registers of letters received and issued to be treated as A class records and to be preserved for ever—Board's Circular No. 3 of February 1890.
Use of endorsement form—*See* page 51 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Business of High Court—*See* Rules of High Court on Appellate Side, dated 18th May 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 20th idem).
See under **Signatures.**
Cotton Warehouses in Calcutta and Suburbs—Act IV (B.C.) of 1883.
Country Spirits—
See Excise Act VII (B C.) of 1878 and Board's Excise Manual.
Limit of retail sale of—6 quart bottles—Board's Circulars of April 1880 and November 1887, page 337 of Excise Manual.
Counter Claims—Section 111 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882. *See* also sections 216 and 221.
Court—Magistrates to attend regularly: not to transact public business at their private residences—Page 1 of High Court Criminal Orders. Criminal, when not to be closed—Page 2 of ditto—*See* under **Office** and **Judicial work.**
Court-fees—
Act VII of 1870 amended by Acts XIV, XVI and XX of 1870, VIII of 1871, XV of 1872, XIII of 1875, XVIII of 1884, VI, VII, XI and XIII of 1889, and VIII of 1890.
Paid on complaint and for processes must in summons cases be recovered from the accused—section 31 of the Act.
In non-cognizable cases instituted by Municipalities or District Boards should not be levied on complaints—section 19, clause XVIII of the Act, but should be levied on processes in such cases. But notice Chapter V, rule 1, sub-rule III, page 54 (new edition) of High Court's Criminal Rules and Orders—(High Court's General letter No. 4 of the 18th December 1889).
Computation of fees payable in suitss—ection 7 of the Act.
Ad valorem fees and fixed fees—*See* Schedules I and II.
To be paid by stamps—section 25 of the Act.
Exemption of certain documents—section 19. Various remissions and reductions have been made also by Government Notifications which will be found quoted on pages 157 to 166 of Board's Stamp Manual.
Documents invalid till properly stamped—section 28 of the Act.
In criminal cases presiding officer has power to admit documents, though the proper court-fee has not been paid—section 33.
Rules made by Government of India under sections 26 and 27 of the Act, dated 18th April and 1st June 1883 and 20th March 1885, and by Bengal Government, dated 26th June 1883, are to be found at pages 90 to 92 of Stamp Manual.
Board's rules regarding—pages 92 to 93 of ditto.
Use of adhesive and impressed court-fees stamps—*See* rules just quoted.
Use of plain paper with adhesive court-fee stamps—page 93 of Manual.
Custody and sale of—stamps—India Government Rules for—dated 28th June and 27th July 1886 and 15th March 1887 adopted by Bengal Government and supplemented in notification of 12th August 1887—pages 94—103 of Stamp Manual. *See* also Board's Rules on page 104 of Stamp Manual.
Refund for—stamps spoiled or no longer required—India orders of 11th January 1888. *See* also rules in section V of Stamp Manual.
Punching of—stamps—section 30 of Act, and pages 92, 115, 151 and 155 of Stamp Manual.
For telegraphic messages—*See* page 118 of Stamp Manual.
History of law relating to—*See* sections 232 and 233 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
See under **Process Fees** and **Copies.**
Courts Martial—Section 549, Criminal Procedure Code, and page 48 of High Court's Criminal Orders.

Court of Wards—
See Board's Manual of Wards' Estates. *See* Mr. Finucane's Report on Court of Wards' Estates, published in 1886.
Act IX (B.C.) of 1879, amended by III (B.C.) of 1881. Further amendment of the Act is now (November 1891) under consideration—*See* also Acts XXXV of 1858 (Lunatics' Estates), IX of 1875 (Majority), VIII of 1890 (Guardians and Wards).
The Court of Wards' Act is not affected by Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—*See* section 195 of that Act.
Gift of lands belonging to wards must not be made—Board's Circular No. 2 of June 1889—*See* also Indian Law Report, XVIII Calc., 99.
Suits by or against—*See* Rules appended to Legal Remembrancer's Circular No. 1243 of 11th December 1879. Board's Circular No. 3 of July 1889 and Legal Remembrancer's Circular No. 1644, dated 19th March 1889.
The Board of Revenue is the Court of Wards—section 5 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1879. Where the Board has delegated powers to the Commissioner, Collector or another person, the Commissioner or Collector or that other person is the Court—section 3. As to delegation of powers—*See* page 35 of Board's Manual as amended by Circular No. 3 of July 1889.
Estates under—protected from revenue sale—*See* Part III of the Act as amended by III (B.C.) of 1881. *See* also page 38 of Board's Manual.
Managers and Guardians under—Part VI of the Act.
Suits by and against—Part VII of the Act and pages 69 to 71 of Board's Manual.
Adoption by Ward of Court—section 61 of the Act.
Recovery of rent, &c., on—estates—sections 62 to 65A of Act.
Expenditure of surplus proceeds of Wards' estates—page 39 of Manual.
Management and Treasury rates—pages 56 and 59 of Manual.
Farming of Wards' estates to be discouraged—page 59 of Manual.
Accrual of occupancy right to ryots of—to be encouraged—page 61 of Manual.
Education of minor wards—page 64 of Manual.
Annual reports—Board's Circular No. 2 of November 1888.
Inspection of Wards' estate offices—pages 116 to 122 of Manual.
Covenanted Civil Servants—*See* under **Public Servants**—
Appointments reserved for—24 and 25 Vict. (1861).
Power to appoint natives without examination to offices hitherto reserved for—33 and 34 Victoria, cap 3, section 6.
Crime maps—*See* paragraph 230 of Police Report for 1888 and Inspector-General of Police's Circular of 5th December 1889.
Crime Report and Returns—*See* page 64 of Police Manual—*See* under **Special Reports.**
Criminal Appeals—*See* Criminal Procedure Code X of 1882—*See* under **Appeals.**
Criminal Courts—For history of constitution of—and jurisdiction of—down to 1875, *see* Chapter IV of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations; *see* also pages 12 to 14 of Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.
On the working of the Criminal Courts in Bengal and suggested improvements—*See* Report of the Committee appointed to consider Police reform published in 1891.
See also under **Court.**
Criminal Justice—Annual Report on—*See* High Court's Criminal Rules and Orders—pages 223-224.
Criminal Procedure Code—Act X of 1882 amended in Bengal by Acts III of 1884, X of 1886, sections 1 to 19, V of 1887, XIV of 1887, section 78, I of 1889, XIII of 1889, IX of 1890 and III, IV, X and XII of 1891.
Criminal Procedure—
Generally—*See* High Court's General Rules and Circular Orders.
Of High Court—*See* Acts X of 1882 and X of 1875.
Criminal Tribes—Acts XXVII of 1871 and VII of 1876. *See* Chapter XXII of Police Manual. *See* under **Barwars.**
Crops—Cultivation by tenant of particular crop—section 29 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.
Revenue Officers may be empowered to cut—and weigh produce—section 189 of ditto.

Crops—*concluded.*
Appraisement of—under section 69 of Act VIII of 1885—*See* under **Produce Rents.**
See also under **Away-going Crops, Distraint.**
Crop reports and returns—
Government orders of 16th January 1890 prescribe a form of weekly crop report for the police.
In what form to be submitted by District Officers—*See* Bengal Government's Circular No. 2Agri., dated 11th January 1889.
Information regarding the condition of Cattle and the supply of fodder and water to be included in the weekly weather and crop reports—Revenue Circular of 10th August 1891.
Forecasts and estimates in—on what dates due—*See* Revenue Department Circular of 5th July 1889.
Particular information required in—in times of scarcity or famine—*See* Revenue Department Circular of 18th July 1889.
Formula for estimating in annas outturn of crops—Government Circular No. 26, dated 21st December 1885.
Crop Statistics for Bengal—*See* under **Agricultural Statistics.**
Cruelty to Animals—Section 34 of Act V of 1861 and Acts I (B.C.) and III (B.C.) of 1869, also Act XI of 1890.
By Notification dated 1st May 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 5th idem) the provisions of Act XI of 1890 have been extended to all Municipal areas in Bengal.
Fines levied under these Acts to be credited to Municipalities—Municipal Department Circular of 4th June 1890.
Culpable Homicide—In cases where death has occurred, Magistrates to be very careful not to absolve from graver charge unless there is no sufficient evidence for commitment to Sessions—High Court Criminal Orders, page 11.
Cultivators—Leases to—and receipts for payment of rent by—exempt from stamp duty—*See* Articles 13 and 15 of Schedule II of Stamp Act of 1879.
Their agricultural cattle and implements how far exempt from seizure—*See* under **Agricultural Cattle.**
Curators—In cases of succession—Act XIX of 1891. *See* under **Succession.**
Currency—*See* **Paper currency.**
Custom—
See sections 13 and 49 of Evidence Act of 1872.
In Tenancy questions how far affected by Tenancy Act of 1885—*See* sections 5, 7, 120, 182 and 183 of the Act.
As to what "Custom" is—*See* Messrs. Finucane and Rampini's notes on the last section named.
Customs—*See* under **Sea Customs.**
Customs Department—Organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1886-87.
Cuttack—
See under **Orissa** and **Tributary Mehals.**
Malguzars of—liable for *jama* fixed by settlement—Act VI of 1837.
Dacoities—Distinction between professional and technical, Inspector-General of Police's Circular of 19th December 1889.
Dakhil-kharij—Entering and erasing of an entry regarding proprietors in the Collector's registers—*See* under **Land Registration** and **Mutation cases.**
Dali (presents of flowers, fruit, &c., from natives)—*See* under **Public Servants.**
Danabandi—Cursory survey or partial measurement of a field or weighment of a crop to ascertain the value or to fix the rent—*See* sections 69 to 71 of Tenancy Act of 1885. *See* **Produce Rents.**
Darjeeling—
A scheduled district under Act XIV of 1874.
Administration of justice in—placed under High Court—Act XIX of 1867.
Porters and Dandiwalas' Act V (B.C.) of 1883.
Rent-law in force in—Act X of 1859.
Steam Tramway Act VI (B.C.) of 1879.
Waste lands in—. Rules for lease of—*See* Boord's Waste Lands Manual.

Daul. (*Lit.* state, condition.) An estimate or statement of revenue or rent.
Deara land—*See* under **Alluvion, Char** lands.
Deara Survey and Settlements—*See* Act IX of 1847 and under **Alluvion.**
Deaths—Registration of—*See* under **Births and Deaths.**
Debt—Imprisonment for—*See* Act VI of 1888.
Deceased persons—Statements of—section 32 of Evidence Act of 1872.
Decennial Settlement—
Of 1789-90 of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa converted into permanent settlement—*See* sections 2 and 3 of Regulation I of 1793.
Rules for the—re-enacted with modifications and amendments—Regulation VIII of 1793.
Deck and Load Lines—Act XVII of 1891.
Declaratory decrees—Chapter VI of Specific Relief Act I of 1877.
Decrees—Execution of Civil Court, page 23 of High Court's Civil Circulars. Realization of Government—Legal Remembrancer's Circulars Nos. 513 of 7th July 1879 and 651, dated 11th August 1888.
Degrees—Grant of—by Universities—Acts II of 1857, XLVII of 1860, and I of 1884.
Demands recoverable as arrears of Revenue—*See* under **Public Demands Recovery** and **Certificate Procedure.**
Demeanour of witness—section 188 of Evidence Act of 1872 and section 363 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Deo Estate—Act VI of 1876 applied to—by Act IX of 1886.
Departmental Examinations—
Bengal Government Rules for—dated 21st March 1883, amended by notifications of 5th July 1883, 6th April and 9th December 1886, 4th August 1887, and 20th September 1888.
Of Canal Officers—Bengal Public Works Department Resolution of 15th June 1891.
Deposits to protect from Revenue Sale—Sections 8, 9, 15, 16 of Act XI of 1859.
Deposits of Rent in Court—
Sections 61 to 64 of Act VIII of 1885.
Exempted from court-fee payable under section 61 (2) of Act VIII of 1885—India Notification of 16th August 1888
Deposits, Judicial—*See* Chapter III of High Court's Criminal Orders.
Revenue, Refund of—page 56 of Revenue Officers' Manual. As to lapsed revenue deposits—*See* Board's Circular No. 6 of September 1891.
Deposits, unclaimed, in High Court—*See* Act XXV of 1866.
Deputy Collectors—
Office created by Regulation IX of 1833.
Their duties and powers—*See* same Regulation; *see* also section VIII of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Their establishments—*See* section XVI of ditto.
Deputy Governor of Bengal—Appointment of—authorized by 3 and 4 Will. IV., Cap. 85, section 69 (1833).
Deputy Inspectors of Schools—Their duties and relations to District Officers defined in Bengal Government Resolution dated 29th July 1878. *See* also Rules under Act III (B C.) of 1885, dated 18th April 1890.
To be members of District Boards and of their Education Committees—Municipal Department Circular of 27th June 1890.
Deserters—
Section 54, Criminal Procedure Code, Acts XI of 1856 (European) XV of 1869 (Native), Indian Marine Act XIV of 1887.
Suspected, to be detained, section 154 of Army Act of 1881 (Parliamentary), and Bengal Government Circular dated 3rd April 1891—*See* also page 274 of Police Manual.
From army of Native State not to be surrendered, but to be dismissed from Government service—Bengal Government Circular of 22nd November 1890.
Designs and Inventions—Act V of 1888.
Dewani—The right to collect the revenue of Bengal, Behar and Orissa, and to administer justice in civil cases, granted in 1765. *See* Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

Dewans, Native, formerly associated with the European officers in collection of the revenue. The provincial dewans were abolished in 1786. The Collectors' dewans appointed by Regulation II of 1793 were abolished from 1st January 1814—*See* section 2 of Regulation XV of 1813.

Diaries, Police, recorded under section 172, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882. The statements of witnesses recorded by police officers under section 161 of the Code form no portion of the diaries referred to in section 172; and an accused person on trial has a right to call for and inspect such statements and cross-examine the witnesses thereon—*See* I. L. R., Calc., vol. XVI, page 610. *See* also sections 145 and 157 to 161 of Evidence Act of 1872. Also page 314 of Police Manual.

Police Station Diary—section 44 of Act V of 1861 and pages 399-311 of Police Manual.

Diaries, Tour, of Collectors and Subdivisional Officers—*See* section VI of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Digwars—*See* under **Village Chaukidars.**

Diluvion—*See* under **Alluvion.**

Discharge of an accused person—As to District Magistrate's powers under sections 436 and 437 of Criminal Procedure Code—*See* I. L. R. XVIII, Calc. 75.

Dismissal of Government Officers—*See* under **Suspension.**

Dispensary—

Powers of District Board to establish and maintain—*See* sections 66 to 70 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.

Powers of Municipal Commissioners to do the same—section 69 of Act III (B.C.) of 1884.

See Bengal Government Dispensary Manual of 1886.

Revised rules for hospitals and dispensaries under the Acts named published with Bengal Government Notification of 5th January 1892.

Disqualified Proprietors—

At time of Permanent Settlement—sections 20 to 22 of Regulation VIII of 1793.

Under Court of Wards' Act IX (B.C.) of 1879—*See* section 6 and Parts IV and V of that Act.

Distraint for Rent—Chapter XII of Bengal Tenancy Act VIII of 1885, and High Court's Rules under the Chapter.

Illegal Distraint and resistance to legal distraint are cognizable offences—section 188 of the Act.

Distillery—Unlicensed construction of—prohibited—Part II of Act VII (B.C.) of 1878.

Distillery, liquor—*See* Bengal Excise Manual of 1891 and Board's Circular No. 2 of October 1891.

Districts—Limits of—Lieutenant-Governor can alter—Acts XXI of 1836 and IV (B.C.) of 1864.

District Boards—

Under Local Self-Government Act III (B.C.) of 1885.

Duties and powers of—sections 59 to 100 of the Act.

Election of members of—Bengal Government Rules of 15th December 1885.

Pensions of District Board servants—*See* under **Pensions.**

Accounts and budget estimates of—*See* Government Rules for Account and Audit (Part VIII), dated 31st July 1890 and 19th June 1891.

Proceedings of—Bengal Government Rules of 11th February 1886.

Medical affairs of—Notification of 31st August 1886.

Annual Reports of—Municipal Department Circular of 18th November 1889 and 18th January 1890. Annual Return—Forms for—Municipal Department Circular of 1st July 1890. Annual Statistics of Education—Municipal Department Circular of 5th April 1890.

Levy of Audit Fees from—*See* under **Audit Fees.**

See under **Education.**

District Engineers—Appointment, duties and powers of—Bengal Government notification of 14th March 1887. Rules for Accounts of—*See* Bengal Government notifications of 1st July 1888, 7th July 1891, and 28th July 1891.

District Fund how to be applied—sections 52 to 53 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.

District Magistrate—In regulation provinces to be Civil Servant—24-25 Vict., c. 54—Powers under Criminal Procedure Code of 1882—*See* Chapters II, III, V, and IX and schedule III. History of office of—*See* pages 12 to 14 of Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.

In respect of his Judicial functions subordinate to Sessions Judge—page 43 of High Court Criminal Orders.

District Officer—*See* under **Collector** and **District Magistrate**.

Who has been in charge of a district for more than a year, on quitting, to leave a memorandum on all points of interest for his successor—Government Circular No 28 of 3rd October 1879.

District Post—*See* under **Zemindari Dâk**.

District Road Committees—In districts where Act III (B.C.) of 1885 is not in force—*See* Chapter IX of Act IX (B C.) of 1880.

Divorce—Act IV of 1869 as amended.

Voluntary registration of Muhammadan divorces—Act I (B.C.) of 1876, and Bengal Government Rules dated June 1875.

Documentary evidence—Chapters V and VI of Evidence Act of 1872.

Production of documents—*See* sections 162 and 165 of Evidence Act of 1872, section 485, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882. *See* under **Post Office Records**.

Domestic Servants' wages—Exempt from attachment by Civil Court—section 266 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882—*See* under **Master** and **Servant**.

Drainage—Bengal Act VI (B.C.) of 1880 and Bengal Government Rules of 3rd December 1883—*See* also Irrigation Act III (B.C.) of 1876; also under **Embankments**.

To be presumed to be an improvement—section 76 of Act VIII of 1885.

Dramatic Performance—Act XIX of 1876 as amended.

Drift Timber—*See* Chapter IX of Forest Act VII of 1878 and rules made thereunder for particular rivers.

Drought—No remission or suspension of revenue on account of—section VII of Regulation I of 1793.

Drugs - *See* under **Opium** and **Ganja** and **Exciseable articles**.

Duars—*See* **Bhutan Duars, Western Duars.**

Dumpy Pice—*See* Metal Tokens Act I of 1889.

Dwelling-houses of Tenants—Provisions of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 as to —*See* sections 76, 79 and 160.

Dying Depositions—Section 32 of Evidence Act of 1872 and page 26 of High Court Criminal Orders.

Easements—

Disputes concerning—*See* section 147 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

Sections 3, 26 and 27 of Limitation Act XV of 1877.

Ecclesiastical returns—

See Bengal Government Rules of 11th December 1888 and 24th March 1889.

Home Department's letters No. 401, dated 23rd October 1889, and No. 216Exa., dated 16th July 1891.

Ecclesiastical Rules—Home Department Notification of 20th June 1885 amended by various notifications.

Economic products of India—*See* Dr. Watt's Dictionary of—.

Education—

See Education Commission's Report of 1882-83. Sir Alfred Croft's review of—dated April 1888, and Home Department Resolution dated 18th June 1888, and proceedings of Sub-Committee, Education Department, Public Service Commission's Report of 1886-87.

Power of District Boards in the Lower Provinces in respect of—Act III (B.C.) of 1885, sections 62 and 65. Bengal Government Rules (Part VI) under clauses (*j*) and (*q*) of section 138, Act III (B.C.) of 1885, dated 18th April 1890. District Boards to have standing Education Committees and Deputy Inspectors of Schools to be members—Municipal Department orders of 27th June 1890.

Relative positions and duties of Government officers concerned in education defined in Bengal Government Resolution of 29th July 1878.

Education—*concluded.*

Educational functions of District Boards—*See* Bengal Government Resolution on Report of Director of Public Instruction for 1889-90.

Power of Municipal Commissioners in respect of—*See* section 69 of Act III (B.C.) of 1884.

Moral training and discipline—*See* Resolution of Government of India on—dated 17th August 1889, and paragraph 8 of Bengal Government Resolution dated 20th October 1890 on Director of Public Instruction's Report for 1889-90.

Technical education in Bengal—*See* Bengal Government Resolution dated 21st April 1891 on Sibpur Engineering College and papers therein quoted.

Transfer rules for Colleges and High Schools—*See* rules attached to Bengal Government Resolution dated 20th May 1890.

Forms for submission of annual statistics of education by District Boards and Municipalities. Municipal Department Circular of 5th April 1890.

Expenditure of primary grant—On manner of—*See* paragraphs 2 and 9 of Bengal Government Resolution dated 20th October 1890 on Director's Report for 1889-90, and paragraph 11 of the Resolution dated 26th October 1891 on the Report for 1890-91.

Primary education in Municipalities—*See* Bengal Government Circular of 17th March 1890.

See under **Schools** and **Scholarships, Muhammadan Educational Endowments, Grant-in-aid.**

Education Department—Organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1886-87.

Ejectment—Under Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 of a raiyat holding at fixed rates—sections 18 and 65 of Act.

Of occupancy raiyats, sections 25 and 65.

Of non-occupancy raiyats, sections 44, 45, 46 and 66.

Of under-raiyats, sections 49 and 66.

Of permanent tenure-holders—sections 10 and 65.

See also sections 82, 83, 89, 156, 178, and Schedule III, Article 1.

Denial of title not a ground of forfeiture since Tenancy Act came into force —*See* statement of the law contained in I. L. R., XVII Cal., page 196.

Election rules—*See* under **District Boards and Municipalities.**

Electricity Act XIII of 1887. India Government Rules under the Act dated 3rd May 1891.

Elephants Preservation—

See Acts VI of 1879 and II of 1883, and in Chittagong Hills Regulation V of 1873.

Tusks of wild elephants killed by unlicensed persons belong to Government—*See* above-named Acts.

Embankment Act—

In force in Bengal generally II (B.C.) of 1882, and certain sections and schedules of Act VI (B.C.) of 1873. *See* Mr. Harrison's Manual of the old Act published in 1875. *See* also Report of the Midnapore Embankments Committee published in 1888 and the Bengal Government Resolution thereon.

Rules under—*See* Public Works Department Notification of 26th February 1884 and Resolution No. 540I., dated 14th March 1884 (Board's Rules of 1888, page 97).

Dates of instalments under—Bengal Government Notification of 8th September 1884.

Embankments Act for Orissa and Sundarbans is XXXII of 1855. Parts of II (B C.) of 1882 also extend to Orissa.

In parts of Chota Nagpore Act VI (B.C.) of 1873 may be in force.

Acquisition of land for embankments in Orissa and the Sundarbans is Act VII (B C.) of 1866.

Embankments in Bengal—the property of Government and in charge of Government officers—*See* appendix to Government Resolution of 21st April 1890 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 23rd April 1890).

Emigration, Foreign—

Indian Emigration Act XXI of 1883 amended by XXI of 1884 and XVIII of 1890.

India Government Rules under—dated March 1886 and amended by notifications. *See especially those* dated the 24th November, 29th December 1887; 1st May, 18th June, 17th July, 3rd October 1888; 8th January, 1st April, 16th October 1889, and 8th May and 2nd September 1891.

Under section 28 of Act XXI of 1883—Subdivisional Officers and special Sub-Registrars at head-quarters appointed to be registering officers—Bengal Government Notification of 24th December 1888.

See Bengal Government Manual of 1889 on registration of emigrants under Act XXI of 1883.

See under **French Colonies.**

Emigration, Inland—

Act I of 1882 and Bengal Government Rules thereunder dated 22nd December 1883, 25th August 1884, and 20th September 1886, and Resolution dated 8th January 1889.

See Bengal Government Resolution dated 24th February 1882.

Registration fees sanctioned for clerks employed in registering emigrants to Assam—*See* General Department Circular of 3rd January 1891.

See under **Cooly depôts, Labour Districts** and **Labour Contract, Way-bills.**

Emigrants, Inland—Health Act I (B.C.) of 1889—Bengal Government Rules and Resolutions under the Act dated 28th May 1889, 16th September 1889, 11th January 1890, 9th September 1890, 23rd December 1890, and 25th April 1891.

Encumbered Estates—

Existing law in force in Lower Provinces regarding—contained in Acts VI of 1876, V of 1884, IX of 1886—*See* Board's Manual of Wards' and Attached Estates

General Rules for Wards' Estates to be applied to management of—page 171 of Wards' Manual—*See* under **Chota Nagpore** and **Deo.**

Endorsement Form—Use of, in correspondence—*See* page 51 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Endowments—

Management of—*See* Regulation XIX of 1810 and Act XX of 1863.

In correspondence published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 9th March 1881, Government of India refused to legislate on this subject.

See under **Charitable Endowments** and **Trusts.**

Enhancement of Rents—

Under Bengal Tenancy Act of 1885—*See* sections 6 to 9, 28 to 37, 43, 46, 113, 154 and 191; also pages 5, 9, 12, 13, 16, 17 of Board's Settlement Manual.

Suit for, must be brought by all joint proprietors. I. L. R., XVII Calc., 695.

Escheats—

Superintendence of—vested in Board of Revenue—section VII of Regulation XIX of 1810. *See* also Board's Rules of 1888, page 100.

Government will not claim occupancy tenures as escheats—page 101 of Board's Rules.

Establishments—

Revenue and Magisterial—*See* Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.

Of Revenue Officers—sections XVI and XXII of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Estate—For definitions of—*see* section 3 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1853 (P. D. R.)
„ 3 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1876 (Land Registration).
„ 3 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1879 (Court of Wards' Act).
„ 3 of Act VI (B.C.) of 1880 (Drainage Act).
„ 4 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1880 (Cess Act).
„ 3 of Act VIII of 1885 (Bengal Tenancy).

Estates—
Procedure under Land Registration Act VII (B C) of 1876 on transfer of an estate from revenue roll of one district to that of another—*See* section 30 of the Act.
Entry, transfer and removal of—on and from Collector's registers—*See* Chapter IV of Board's Rules of 1888.
Roll of—*See* under **Tauzi.**
Varieties of estates held direct from Government in Bengal—*See* Table D appended to Bengal Agricultural Returns published in 1891.
Estates Ledger—*See* pages 69-70 and 76-77 of Board's Rules of 1888. The existing form of, was prescribed in Bengal Financial Department letter No. 28 of 5th January 1882.
Estates Partition—*See* under **Partition.**
Estimates by District Officers—*See* Civil Account Code and Accountant-General's Circulars and Chapter I, sections I to IV of Board's Rules of 1888.
Estimates for new buildings or other works will be prepared by Public Works Department Officer for Civil Officers under what circumstances—*See* General Department Circular of 14th November 1891.
Estoppel—sections 115 to 117, Evidence Act of 1872, and 120 to 122 of Negotiable Instruments Act XXVI of 1881. By road cess return—Section 20 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1880.
Eunuchs—*See* Criminal Tribes Acts XXVII of 1871 and VII of 1876.
European British subject—
Defined in section 4 of Criminal Procedure Code X of 1882 to mean—
(1) Any subject of Her Majesty born, naturalized or domiciled in the United Kingdom, or in any of the European, American or Australian Colonies or Possessions of Her Majesty, or in the Colony of New Zealand, or in the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope or Natal;
(2) Any child or grandchild of any such person by legitimate descent.
Trial of—*See* Chapter XXXIII of Criminal Procedure Code X of 1882 as amended by Act III of 1884. Commitment of—Page 44 of High Court Criminal Orders.
Vagrants—*See* under **Vagrants.**
Europeans being landholders are liable in same manner as natives in respect of public duties and public charges—Act II of 1853.
Evidence—
Act I of 1872 amended by Act XVIII of 1872, Act III of 1887 and III of 1891—*See* also XIX of 1853 with regard to recusant witnesses; and Act XVIII of 1891 as to Bankers' Books.
Law of—*See* Sir Fitzjames Stephen's Introduction to the Act.
How to be taken in Revenue Courts—*See* Chapter VII, section II of Board's Rules of 1888.
Record of—in criminal cases—*See* Chapters XXV, XL and XLI, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882 and High Court Criminal Orders, page 23.
See under **Documentary Evidence, Witnesses.**
Exchanges—Law of—Chapter VI of Transfer of Property Act IV of 1882.
Examinations—*See* under **Departmental Examinations.**
Excise—
The Bengal Excise Act is Act VII (B.C.) of 1878 as amended—*See* Table III. The administration of the Act is vested in the Board of Revenue, which has made rules for its working—*See* Board's Excise Manual of 1891.
See also Regulation II of 1793, section 7, and clause 10 of section 8, Act XXI of 1857, section 8, Act XVI of 1863, Act II (B.C.) of 1866, sections 18 to 24, Act IV (B.C.) of 1866, sections 35 to 40, Act II (B.C.) of 1876, section 12.
With regard to opium—*See* Acts XIII of 1857 and I of 1878. *See* under **Opium.**
Duties of Police with regard to—pages 341 to 359 of Police Manual.
Sale of exciseable article by servant in presence of master. I. L. R., XVII Calc., 566.

Excise—*continued.*

Administration in India—For an account of and defence of—*See* Government of India letter of 4th February 1890, published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 5th March 1890. For Secretary of State's reply (Lord Cross), *see* India Notification of 12th May 1890 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 21st May 1890). *See* also Excise Commission's Report of 1883-84 and Mr. Buckland's Report on Bombay and Madras Systems, and Bengal Government Resolution dated 10th August 1889.

Rules made by the Board under the Excise Act—*See* Excise Manual of 1891.

Commissioners of Revenue—Powers of—to cease when Commissioner of Excise appointed—section 33 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1878.

Commissioner appointed—*See* Board's Circular No. 6 of June 1889.

Special Deputy Collectors not to be employed on judicial duties, but where their whole time is not employed for the whole year on excise work, their services must be fully utilized in the district in which they serve—Bengal Government Resolution of 3rd October 1890.

Clerks in subdivisions to be employed in constantly moving about—Board's Circular No. 8 of September 1888.

License fees—Non-payment of—on due dates to be reported at beginning of month by excise clerk or sheristadar—Board's Circulars Nos. 10 of August 1888 and 11 of February 1889.

Re-introduction of central distillery system enjoined in paragraph 10 of Bengal Government Resolution of 3rd October 1890.

Rules for guidance of Inspecting Officers—Circular No. 8 of September 1889 (page 173 of Excise Manual).

Inspection of Excise Department of a Subdivisional Office, pages 102 and 183 of Excise Manual.

Department Inspection Rules—Board's Manual, page 102.

Surrender of excise licenses—section 30 of Act VII (B C.) of 1878. Board's Circulars Nos. 2 of March 1886 and 6 of October 1889.

Shops of all classes to be closed at 8 P.M. in the cold season (16th October to 15th March) and 9 P.M. in the hot season (16th March to 15th October)—Board's Circulars Nos. 8 of October 1889 and 2 of March 1891.

Rewards in Excise cases—*See* under **Rewards.**

Exciseable article—

Includes spirituous and fermented liquors and intoxicating drugs—section 4 of Act VII (B C.) of 1878.

Unlicensed manufacture and sales of—prohibited—sections 5 and 11 of ditto.

Limit of possession of or of retail sale of—Spirituous or fermented liquors imported by sea, 2 imperial gallons or 12 reputed quart bottles—section 4 of Act I (B.C.) of 1883.

Tari or pachwai, 4 seers—section 4 of Act I (B.C.) of 1883. But as to pachwai, *see* exceptions stated on pages 151 and 152 of Excise Manual of 1891.

Outstill liquor, 6 quart bottles—Board's Circulars of April 1880 and November 1887; page 337 of Excise Manual.

Ganja, siddhi or bhang, or any preparation or admixture thereof, one quarter seer—section 4 of Act I (B.C.) of 1883.

Charas, opium or any preparation or admixture of the same, 5 tolas weight—section 15 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1878 as amended by Act I (B.C.) of 1883.

See under **Ganja** and **Opium** for various compounds of those drugs.

Execution of decrees of Civil Courts—*See* Chapter XIX of Civil Procedure Code of 1882

Executive Engineers—Their relations to Civil officers—*See* paragraphs 77 to 79 of Chapter III of Public Works Department Code, Vol. I.

Executors—*See* Act X of 1865 and amending Acts; also V of 1881.

Executors and Administrators—Suits by and against—Act XII of 1855.

Exhibits—

In Revenue Courts—*See* Chapter VII, section III of Board's Rules of 1888.

In Criminal Courts—*See* High Court's Circular of 10th November 1890, (pages 155 and 159, High Court Criminal Orders).

Expert witnesses—sections 45, 46, 48, 49, 60 and 65 of Evidence Act I of 1872; also sections 509 and 510 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

Explosions—on inland steam vessels—*See* Act VI of 1884, section 42.

Explosives—Act IV of 1884. Government of India Rules thereunder, dated 24th June 1887, amended by Notifications of 25th July 1888, 29th June 1889, and 20th June and 2nd August 1890. These chiefly relate to classification, transport and import.

Government of Bengal Rules on manufacture, possession and sale, dated 9th July 1887.

Register of licenses under the Act prescribed in Bengal Government Circular of 8th July 1891.

Storage of explosives—*See* Bengal Government Circular of 1st October 1891.

In Port of Calcutta—*See* Bengal Notification of 3rd September 1890.

Extension of services—*See* under **Superannuation.**

Extent of various Bengal Acts—*See* Appendix to Volume II of Bengal Code.

Extradition—Act XXI of 1879 and Act X of 1882. Indian Rules under, dated 12th March and 8th October 1875 and 16th August 1876. *See* also papers circulated with Bengal Government Circular No. 58 of 11th November 1875.

Of offenders from Chandernagore—*See* Bengal Government Circulars of 1st September 1887 and 24th December 1879.

Of fugitive criminals escaping from the United Kingdom. *See* Home Department Notification of 10th July 1890 (Bengal Circular of 10th August 1890).

Factories—

Indian Factories Act XV of 1881. Bengal Government Rules of June 1881 and 21st March 1884.

Amended Act XI of 1891. Revised rules under consideration.

Form for report of accident—*See* Bengal Government Notification of 16th April 1890. Factory occupiers should provide themselves with copies. General Department Circular of 11th September 1890.

Factory Commission's Report dated 1890.

Fairs—District Board's powers as to—Act III of 1885, section 100.

Fairway leading to ports—Obstruction in—Act XVI of 1881.

False cases—Procedure to be adopted in respect of cases reported by the Police to be false—*See* High Court General letter No. 4 of 28th May 1890.

False charges—Prosecution for bringing—*See* Bengal Government Circular, dated 23rd May 1887.

See under **Frivolous accusations.**

False charge to Police—section 211, Indian Penal Code—*See* Full Bench decision I. L. R., Calc. XVII, page 574.

False evidence—Evidence of witness who appears to be giving false evidence to be recorded at length in vernacular—page 11 of High Court's Criminal Orders.

Famine Commission's Report, Indian—Presented to Parliament in 1880.

Famine Loans made in 1873-74—Act IV (B.C.) of 1875.

Famine Relief—

For a review of Provincial reports on the material condition of the lower classes of the population in India and of measures taken for the relief of over-populated tracts, *see* Government of India Resolution dated 19th October 1888.

In Bengal—*See* Bengal Provincial Famine Code of 1886 and estimates of areas likely to be affected by famine and programmes of relief works made under that Code for every district.

By District Boards—*See* Bengal Government orders of August 1889, section 99 of Local Self-Government Act III (B.C.) of 1885, and rules under section 138 of the Act published with Resolution dated 24th January 1890; also paragraph 32 of Bengal Government Resolution on District Boards, dated 25th November 1890. Government expects District Boards to direct their whole resources (subject only to the maintenance of absolutely necessary works in non-affected tracts) to combating famine—Government letters Nos. 1177R, dated 20th June 1889, and 3271, dated 27th August 1889, addressed to Commissioner of Patna Division.

Farmers of Revenue—
To give sureties—section 37 of Regulation II of 1793.
Recovery of arrears from—sections 5 and 7 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1880.

Farmers of Rent—Effect of acquisition of occupancy right by—section 22 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Farming settlements of Government estates or Wards' estates discouraged—pages 22 and 23 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Fasli or Amli year begins on the 1st Asin—*See* under **Year.**

Fees—
And rewards to Government officers from public revenues—*See* Rules circulated with Bengal Financial Department Circular of 12th August 1890.
Of Pleaders, Revenue Agents and Mukhtars in Civil Courts—*See* High Court's Civil Orders, pages 90 to 97; in Revenue Courts, *see* page 127 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Fermentation—*See* under **Vat capacity.**

Fermented liquor includes malt liquor; tari, fresh or fermented; pachwai, diluted or undiluted; and any other intoxicating liquor notified by Local Government—section 4 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1878.

Ferries—
Act I (B.C.) of 1885.
Classification of all ferries into I, II and III and A and B—*See Calcutta Gazette* of September 5th, 1866 (Bengal Government's Resolution in Public Works Department of September 1864).
Rules for management of public—Bengal Government Resolution of 22nd September 1879. Special rules for private and public ferries have been made for each district by the Magistrate under Act I of 1885 with sanction of Government.
See **Tolls.**
Within or adjacent to municipalities—*See* sections 148 to 156 of Municipal Act III (B.C.) of 1884 and Bengal Government Rules under section 82 of Act III (B.C.) of 1884, dated 7th February 1891.
Under section 36 of Act I (B.C.) of 1885, the Lieutenant-Governor has delegated to District Magistrates the power under clauses (*d*) and (*e*) of section 6 of the Act to define the limits and to change the course of such public ferries as are under their control—Notification of 9th May 1889.
Ferry farmers' kabuliyats—*See* Government Circulars Nos. 5T.—M., dated 12th May 1884, and F $\frac{K}{1}$9, dated 5th November 1888. Kabuliyats executed in favour of Government are exempt from stamp under clause 18 of schedule II of Stamp Act: those executed in favour of District Boards must be stamped.

Fibres—especially jute—*See* Babu Hem Chandra Kar's report, dated 1874.

Fines—
By Revenue officers—*See* section XXVI of Revenue Officers' Manuals.
Criminal. Bengal Government Rules of November 1868 for realization of—to be found on page 260 of Police Manual. *See* also High Court's Rules of 1881 for receipt and payment of money by Judicial officers.
Under all Acts may be recovered under sections 63 to 70, Indian Penal Code, and sections 386, 387, 389, Criminal Procedure Code—*See* section 5, General Clauses Act I of 1868.
Excise fines to be credited to Law and Justice—Board's Circular dated February 1890.

Firearms—Permission to carry—in a procession or assemblage must be got from the Magistrate—*See* Rule 13 of Government of India's Rules under the Arms Act, dated 6th March 1879, and caution printed on back of License Form VIII.
See under **Arms.**

Fire Brigades—
In Calcutta and Suburbs—Act IV (B.C.) of 1883.
Apportionment of taxation for—*See* Bengal Government Resolution of 18th February 1891.

Fire-works—
See Arms and Explosives Acts and Rules
A firework manufacturer who has a license under Rule 8 of the Explosive Rules is not required to take a second license for manufacture of country gunpowder for sale—Bengal Government orders of 9th January 1891.

First Information Reports—Section 157, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882, and pages 280-284 of Police Manual.

Fishery—
On right of—in navigable rivers—*See* discussion in Mr. Field's note on section 5 of Regulation XI of 1825. This right is not affected by reason merely of a river having changed its course—Indian Law Reports, XVII Calc., 963.
See also page 68 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Provisions of Tenancy Act for recovery of arrears of rent apply to fisheries as far as may be—section 193 of Act VIII of 1885.

Fishery Revenue if ascertainable excluded from cess assessment—section 41 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1880 and Board's Circular No 4 of June 1890.

Fisheries—
Private—Protection Act II (B.C.) of 1889. *See* Advocate-General's speech reported in Supplement to *Calcutta Gazette* of 10th April 1889 and debate in Bengal Council reported in Gazette of 22nd May 1889.

Fluvial action—*See* under **Alluvion.** As a ground for enhancement of rent, *see* section 30 of Act VIII of 1885.

Folio consists of 150 English or 300 Vernacular words. Four figures count as one word—*See* High Court's Criminal and Civil Notifications of 24th January 1890 and section VIII of Board's Records Manual of 1888 as amended by Circular of August 1889. Charge per folio 3 annas, of which 2 annas goes to section-writer—Bengal Government order dated 31st July 1889.

Food Adulteration Act—III (B.C.) of 1886.

Food-crops—
Price lists of staple—published in *Calcutta Gazette* quarterly by Board of Revenue under section 39 (1) of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.
See Chapter II of Bengal Government Rules of 23rd December 1885 under section 190 (5) of the Act and amended Rules published with Resolution of 23rd May 1888. Also supplementary instructions published by Board of Revenue with Circular No. 6 of June 1888.
See under **Agricultural Statistics.**

Food-grain Supply in Behar and Bengal—*See* Mr. MacDonnell's report on—published in 1875.

Foreigners—Act III of 1864.

Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition—Act XXI of 1879 amended by X of 1882. *See* under **Extradition.**

Foreign States—
Recruiting in British India—*See* Act IV of 1874.
Offences committed in—section 188 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Suits by—section 431 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.

Forests—
Act VII of 1878 amended by Act V of 1890. *See* Forest Department Code and Compilation of Rules and Notifications under the Act in force in Bengal published in 1887.
Reserved—are Government Forests gazetted under Chapter II of the Act to which the protective provisions of the Act apply without further notification.
Protected—are forests gazetted under Chapter IV of the Act. Special rules are made by Government for every such forest.
Area of—in Bengal—*See* Table E appended to Bengal Agricultural Department Returns published in 1891.

Forest Department—Organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1887.

Forest Officers—

Powers of—*See* notification of Bengal Government under sections 2 and 75 (*a*) of Act VII of 1878, dated 14th October 1890.

Bengal Government Rules to regulate the official relations between Forest and District Officers, circulated with Revenue Department Circular of 4th September 1891.

Forfeited Property—Claims to—*See* Act IX of 1859.

Forfeiture of holding by raiyat—*See* under **Ejectment.**

Former Judgment—*See* under **Autre fois Acquit** and **Res judicata.**

Forms—Rules for Indent and Supply—*See* Board's Stationery Manual of 1890.

Fort William—

Government of—Act XIII of 1881.

Limits of—defined in Government of India notification of 12th September 1884.

Fractions of an anna to be avoided in accounts—page 68 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Fraud defined—section 17, Contract Act of 1872.

Free Trade on coasts of India—Act V of 1850.

French Colonies of Cayenne, Réunion, Martinique, and Guadeloupe—Emigration to—prohibited under section 9 of Emigration Act of 1883—India Notifications of 12th July 1877, 8th November 1882, and 1st November 1888.

Frivolous or vexatious accusation—*See* Act IV of 1891, which repeals section 250 and part of section 552 of the Criminal Procedure Code of 1882 and adds a new section 560

Fugitive offenders—*See* under **Extradition.**

Funds—Creation of unauthorized—forbidden—page 10 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Gambling—

Act II (B.C.) of 1867.

Betting not gambling—*See* I. L. R., XIII Bomb., 681, rain case.

Rewards to informers and persons making seizure or arrest in gambling cases—Judicial Department Circular of 31st March 1891.

Game—

Act for protection of wild birds and—Act XX of 1887.

See **Wild Birds.**

See Bengal Government notification dated 7th March 1890, applying provisions of section 3 of the Act to certain animals.

Ganja—

Or cultivated hemp—*See* Excise Act VII (B.C.) of 1878 and Board's Excise Manual.

Preparations of—or synonyms for—are charas, sidhi, bhang, majum, patti, and sabji. *See* under **Exciseable Article.**

Inspection of ganja golas—*See* pages 167 and 315 of Excise Manual.

At golas—Officers not to allow flat ganja twigs to be stripped and revenue so to be defrauded—*See* Board's Circular No. 9 of August 1890.

See Report on cultivation of—and trade in—published by Bengal Secretariat Press in 1874 and Excise Commission's Report of 1883-84.

Garden Sardars recruiting for labour districts—*See* Act I of 1882 and Government Rules.

Gazette, Official—*See* Act XXXI of 1863.

Gazette volumes—Disposal of—Circular No. 2 of May 1890.

General Administration Report—Preparation and form of—*See* Government Resolution of 17th April 1890.

General Clauses Acts—I of 1868, I of 1887, and V (B.C.) of 1867.

General Registers of Estates and Revenue-free Lands—*See* under **Land Registration.**

General Register of Police Cases—Final orders how to be entered in—*See* page 231 of Police Manual.

Ghatwali Tenures—In Birbhum—*See* Regulation XXIX of 1814 and Mr. Field's notes on the Regulation; also Act V of 1859.
Incidents of—*See* I. L. R., III Calc., 259, and I. L. R., V Calc., 740.
Alienation of—I. L. R., XV Calc., 471.
Not affected by Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—*See* section 181 of the Act.

Ghatwali Police—A draft Bill for the better control of—and for the regulation of Ghatwali service lands is now (November 1891) under the consideration of Government—*See* Report of Committee on Police Reform published in 1891.

Gifts—Law of—*See* Chapter VII of Transfer of Property Act IV of 1882.

Gilandazi—(lit. clay throwing). An embankment or the making or charge for making one.

Gilchrist Indian Scholarships—*See* papers published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 4th December 1889 and 10th September 1890.

Good faith—Definition in Penal Code XLV of 1860, sections 52 and 76.
See also sections 14 and 111 of Evidence Act of 1872.

Goshwara—An abstract statement (*gosha*, a corner).

Government—
Powers of—in revenue matters—Page 1 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Suits by or against—*See* Regulation II of 1793 and Chapter XXVII of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.
Government and officers of Government not liable for errors of the Courts of Justice—section 38 of Regulation XI of 1822. *See* also under **Judicial Officers** and **Public Servants**.

Government Buildings—Are classified as (*a*)—Those borne on the Public Works books. (*b*)—Those *not* borne on the Public Works books—Public Works Department orders dated 24th July 1891, which see for general orders with regard to classification and outlay.
Construction and repairs of police buildings—*See* pages 165 to 172 of Police Manual.
Projects and estimates for—*See* Financial Department Resolution dated 24th September 1891.
See under **Public Buildings** and **Repairs**.

Government Estates—
Settlement, management, and improvement of—*See* pages 11 and 16 of Board's Settlement Manual and Chapter III of Board's Rules of 1888.
Settlement and management of—*See* Regulations II of 1793, sections 36 to 39; XI of 1822, section 36; IX of 1825, section 2, clause (2); Acts VII (B.C.) of 1868 and VII (B.C) of 1880. Certificate procedure for realization of rents in—not affected by Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—*See* section 198.
Are included in definition of "Estate" in section 3 (1) of the Tenancy Act of 1885. *See* also paragraphs 5 and 7 of Bengal Government letter No 1905T, dated 15th October 1884, on the Tenancy Bill.
Public Works grants for agricultural works on—*See* Board's Circular No. 3 of September 1890
Interest not to be charged on arrears of rent in—page 39 of Board's Rules of 1888.
Sale of—can be sanctioned by Government only—Board's Circular No. 2 of May 1888.
Sanitary improvements in—*See* Board's Circular No. 6 of August 1891.
Zemindari dâk cess in—*See* page 39 of Board's Rules of 1888.
See Mr. Finucane's Report on—, written in 1886.

Government, Executive, in the Revenue Department amenable to the Civil Courts—Preamble to Regulation II of 1893.

Government lands—Alienation of. Rules with regard to—*See* Chapter 3, Section IV of Board's Rules of 1888.

Government Pleader—
Not to be employed by Magistrates in Magistrates' Courts without sanction of Government to be got through Legal Remembrancer—Legal Remembrancer's Circulars Nos. 234, dated 12th May 1879, and 500, dated 26th June 1883; not to be deputed to mofussil to conduct criminal cases without previous sanction of Government—Legal Remembrancer's Circular No. 672, dated 24th August 1886.
Bound to advise Departments as part of his ordinary business—Bengal Government Circular (Judicial) of 28th June 1890.

Government Pleader—*concluded.*

Must in every case obtain District Magistrate's permission before undertaking the defence of a person charged with an offence—Legal Remembrancer's Circular dated 28th January 1890.

His duties and fees—Board's Circular No. 4 of September 1888.

Defined—section 2 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.

Government Seal—Act III of 1862.

Government Securities—Act XIII of 1886. *See* under **Securities.**

Government Servants—*See* under **Government, Judicial Officers. Ministerial Officers, Public Servants.**

Government Service—As a rule no person should be admitted into the Uncovenanted service of Government after he has attained the age of 25 years—Government Resolution dated 20th June 1871.

Grants-in-aid—

To colleges and schools from Government—*See* Bengal Government Resolution of September 1887.

From Boards—*See* Bengal Government Rules dated 18th April 1890.

Grass lands—*See* under **Pasturage.**

Guarantee—Law of—section 126, Contract Act IX of 1872.

Guardians of Wards of Court—sections 42 to 46 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1879.

Guardians and Wards Act—

VIII of 1890. Form of application and bond required under—*See* High Court's Rule of 17th March 1891.

Management of estates by Collectors under the Act—*See* Board's Circular No. 6 of July 1891.

Gunpowder—*See* under **Arms and Explosives.** As to manufacture of—by mirshikars and fireworks manufacturers, *see* Bengal Government orders of 9th January 1891.

Guzashta tenures in Shahabad—*See* Messrs. Rampini and Finucane's note on section 18 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Habeas Corpus—section 491, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

Hackney Carriage Act—II (B.C.) of 1891.

Halhasili tenures—are tenancies from year to year in which the rent varies according to the area cultivated or crop raised—*See* Messrs. Finucane and Rampini's note on section 180 of the Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Hand-writing—sections 45, 47, 67 to 73 of Evidence Act of 1872.

Hast-o-bud (lit. is and was) **papers** are detailed accounts of lands yielding rent. The term is used in Behar as equivalent to *jamabandi.*

Head clerk in Collector's Office—His duties—page 12 of Records Manual; pages 45, 49 and 60 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Headman in Hazaribagh and Lohardugga—*See* section 2 of Act VIII (B.C.) of 1878.

Head-quarters—*See* under **Sudder Subdivision and Collector.**

Hemp—*See* **Ganja.**

High Court—Established at Calcutta in 1862 by Royal Charter Act, 24 and 25 Vic., Cap. 104, and Letters Patent of 1865; and Sudder Diwani and Nizamut Adalut abolished under 24 and 25 Vic., Cap. 108, section 8.

Criminal Procedure of—Acts X of 1882 and X of 1875. *See* also High Court Rules dated 18th May 1891.

Rules of—on Appellate Side, dated 18th May 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 20th May 1891).

Appeals and applications to—*See* those rules.

Copies in—*See* ditto.

Costs of—*See* ditto.

Correspondence business of—*See* ditto.

Legal practitioners in—*See* ditto.

Letters how to be addressed to—page 287 of High Court's Criminal Orders.

Trading of officers of Supreme Courts forbidden by Act XV of 1848.

Hindu Law—
How far followed by the Civil Courts—*See* sections 234-239 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Text-books on—*See* Mayne's Hindu Law and Usage, Babu Jogendranath Siromani's Commentaries; also the Dayabagha, Mitakshara, Dattaka Chandrika

Holding—
Rent the first charge on a—section 65 of Act VIII of 1885.
Presumption as to conditions of—section 51—ditto.
Division or amalgamation of—section 50.
For definitions of—*see* section 4 of Act IX (B.C.) of 188) (Cess), section 3 (9) of Act VIII of 1885 (Tenancy).

Holidays—
Public—*See* notification annually published by Bengal Government under Negotiable Instruments Act XXVI of 1881.
In Revenue Offices and Treasury—*See* section XVIII of Revenue Officers Manual.
Without consent of parties and in absence of urgent necessity no criminal enquiry or trial to be held on gazetted—page 1 of High Court's Criminal Orders.
For discussion of question of public holidays in Bengal—*see* correspondence published in Supplement to *Calcutta Gazette* of July 16th, 1890.
Civil Court—*See* list annually published by High Court.
Small Cause Court of Calcutta—*See* list annually published by Judges of Court of Small Causes.
For Government Colleges—*See* list annually published by Director of Public Instruction.

Homesteads of raiyats—section 182 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Honorary Magistrates—
See Bengal Government Resolutions of 16th May 1888 and 28th August 1889, and Rules for Benches dated 19th December 1889. *See* under **Benches.**
Particulars to be stated on recommendations for appointment of—*See* Bengal Government Circular dated 29th July 1891.

Horoscopes—Not necessarily admissible in evidence—Indian Law Reports, XVII Calc., 849.

Horses diseased—*See* Bengal Contagious Diseases Act VIII (B.C.) of 1880.

Hospitals—*See* under **Dispensaries.**

Howrah—
Boundaries of—*See* Bengal Government notification dated 17th January 1884.
Government of—Act XXI of 1857.

Howrah Bridge—Acts IX (B.C.) of 1871, III (B.C.) of 1880, and III (B.C.) of 1888.

Husband—*See* under **Wife.**

Husband's liability for wife's debts—*See* section 9 of Act III of 1874.

Ijaradars—*See* under **Farmers of Revenue and Rents.**

Ilbert Bill—The Bill so called became (as finally passed) Act III of 1884 amending the Code of Criminal Procedure X of 1882.

Illegal Cesses—*See* under **Cesses.**

Illusory Appointments—Act XXIV of 1841 as amended.

Immoveable Property—
Definitions of—*See* under **Moveable Property.**
Sale of—by Civil Courts. Intervention of Collector in cases of—*See* sections 322 to 326 and 503, 504, Civil Procedure Code.

Impounding—
Of cattle—*See* under **Pounds, Cattle Trespass.**
Of documents by Criminal Court—section 104 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
See under **Stamp Law.**

Impressment of Carriage—*See* under **Troops and Travellers.**

Imprisonment—

In all Acts passed after Act I of 1868, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—means imprisonment of either description as defined in the Indian Penal Code—*See* General Clauses Act I of 1868, section 2, clause 18.

Rigorous—when permissible by law to be ordinarily awarded where no special reasons exist rendering hard labour unsuitable—Bengal Government Circular of 15th July 1891.

A Government officer sentenced to—to be considered under suspension from the date of his arrest—page 65 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Imprisonment for Debt—*See* Debtors Act VI of 1888.

Improvement of Lands—

See Drainage Act VI (B.C) of 1880 and Land Improvement Act XIX of 1883.

Provisions of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 with regard to—*See* sections 30, 31, 33, 76 to 83, 178.

Inam lands are lands "given" generally rent-free.

Income Tax—

Act II of 1886. The Act with India Government and Bengal Government Rules and the Income Tax Commissioner's instructions and rulings are to be found in Mr. Grimley's Income Tax Manual.

The tax is imposed on incomes derived from sources other than agriculture—*See* Preamble to Act.

India Government consolidated Rules under the Act—*See* Notification No. 2763, dated 16th June 1891.

Objection petitions against and revision of assessment—*See* section 26 of the Act and notes thereon in Mr. Grimley's annotated edition of the Act; also Board's Circular No. 752B, dated 13th June 1887.

Exemptions from—*See* Chapter II of the Act and Government of India notification of 6th June 1890 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 18th June 1890).

Registers and returns under—*See* Appendices VI and VII to Mr. Grimley's Manual.

Incumbrances—

Avoidance of—by sale for arrears of rent—*See* Patni Tenures Law; also Chapter XIV and section 195 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885

Avoidance of—by sale for arrears of revenue—*See* under **Revenue Sale Law**, Rights and liabilities of purchasers.

Indecent questions—section 152 of Evidence Act of 1872.

Indemnity—Law of—section 124, Contract Act IX of 1872.

Indents—For stationery and forms—*See* under **Stationery**.

Indian Councils Act—24 and 25 Vic. (1861).

Indian Penal Code—*See* **Penal Code**.

Indigo—*See* Dr. G. Watt's Pamphlet published in 1890. *See* also Parliamentary publication of 1891 on subject of Indigo cultivation in the Lower Provinces.

Indigo Commission's Report published in 1860.

Indigo cultivation—Contracts and suits regarding—Regulation VI of 1823 amended by V of 1830, Acts X of 1836; VII of 1870, section 2; XVI of 1874, section 1; XII of 1876, section 1.

Indigo Sattas drawn on a certain form may be stamped as agreements—*See* opinions of the Advocate-General of 1889 quoted in Board's Circulars Nos. 12 of January 1888 and 10 of May 1889.

Infant Marriage—*See* Selection of papers published by Home Department in 1886; also discussion in Viceroy's Council in 1891 on Age of Consent Bill.

Infants—*See* **Minors**.

Murder of female. Act VIII of 1870 for prevention of—.

Information—As to obtaining—from Collector's office, *see* section VIII of Board's Records Manual of 1888.

Inheritance—

See Regulations XI of 1793, sections 2 to 5; V of 1799, X of 1800, XII of 1805, sections 18, 26, 36; XI of 1816, V of 1827. *See* also Succession Act X of 1865.

In case of intestacies occurring before 1866—*See* Act XXX of 1839.

Persons succeeding to proprietary rights in estates to give information within six months to the Collector—section 42 of Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876.

Injunctions—By Civil Courts—Chapters IX and X of Specific Relief Act I of 1877 and section 33 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.
By Criminal Court—section 142 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Inner Line—*See* Bengal Eastern Frontier Regulation V of 1873.
Inoculation prohibited—Act IV (B.C) of 1865.
Inquests—*See* sections 174 to 176, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882 ; also Coroner's Act IV of 1871.
Insanity—*See* under **Lunatics.**
Insolvency or **Indebtedness** of Government officials how to be dealt with—*See* Government of India's Resolutions of 19th January 1884 and 8th October 1889 (Bengal Government Circulars of February 1884 and November 1889).
Insolvents—*See* Chapter XXI of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.
See also pages 44 and 65 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
The consolidation and amendment of the law relating to bankruptcy and insolvency is now (August 1891) under consideration.
Insolvents' Estates—Unclaimed dividends on—Act XXVII of 1841.
Inspection—*See* under **Tours of Inspection** and **Tour Diaries.**
Of the Departments of a Collector's office—*See* Board's Manual of 1891.
Inspectors of Schools—Their duties and relations to District Officers defined in Bengal Government Resolution dated 29th July 1878. *See* also Rules under Act III (B.C.) of 1885, dated 18th April 1890.
Instalments—
Of rent taken by proprietors and others to be adjusted according to time of reaping and selling the produce—section 64 of Regulation VIII of 1793. This section is repealed wherever the Bengal Tenancy Act of 1885 is in force. As to instalments of rent where Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 is in force, *see* sections 52 to 54 of the Act
Of Land Revenue—*See* under **Kist** and **Latest Days.**
Payment of money decrees by—section 210 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.
Instalment Bonds under section 7 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1880—*See* page 18 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Insulting Questions—section 152 of Evidence Act of 1872.
Insurance Policy—
Defined in section 3 (clause 15), Stamp Act I of 1888
Marine and Insurance Policies—*See* section 15 of Act V of 1866.
Intention—Relevancy of facts showing—sections 14 and 15 of Evidence Act of 1872.
Interest—Allowance of—by Courts—*See* Act XXXII of 1839
Intermediate Mutations—The Register of—, maintenance of which was prescribed in Regulations XLVIII, XIX and XXXVII of 1793 and VIII of 1800, was abolished by Act VII (B C) of 1876, sections 4 and 16 of which prescribe maintenance of Intermediate Register D of changes affecting entries in the General and Mauzawar Registers.
Intermediate Resumptions of revenue-free lands. The registers of—, maintenance of which was prescribed in Regulations XIX and XXXVII of 1793 and VIII of 1800 were abolished by Act VII (B C.) of 1876.
Interrogatories—*See* under **Commissions.**
Intestates' property—*See* Regulations XI of 1793, sections 2 and 3 ; V of 1799, section 5 ; X of 1800 , also Succession Act X of 1865 as amended. *See* also page 100 of Board's Rules of 1888.
If no claimant, Police to take charge—section 25 of Act V of 1861.
Rules for reporting, transmitting and disposing of intestates' moveable property—Government Circular No. 60, September 21st, 1879 (reproduced on page 293 of Police Manual).
Of military men. Magistrate to report to officer commanding regiment—Circular 25th April 1851 (High Court's Criminal Orders, page 51).
Intoxicating drugs include ganja, bhang or siddhi, charas, or preparations and admixtures of the foregoing—section 4 of Act VII (B C) of 1878
Inundation—No remission of revenue on account of—section 7 of Regulation I of 1793.
Inventions and designs Act V of 1888. India Government notifications under the Act dated 28th April 1888, 20th March 1889, and 29th April 1890.

Irrigation—Bengal—Act III (B.C.) of 1876.
Islands—*See* **Alluvion.**
Istimrari Tenures—
Are tenures granted in perpetuity—*See* sections 18, 49 and 50, Regulation VIII of 1793.
Are protected in case of sale for arrears of revenue—section 37 of Act XI of 1859.
See under **Tenures.**
Jagannath—Lands assigned in endowment of temple of—*See* section VIII of Regulation XII of 1805.
Jagir lands—
Section 49 of XIX of 1793. *See* section 15 of Regulation XXXVII of 1793, sections 11 and 12 of Regulations III of 1828 and XIII of 1825.
Few in Bengal, many created by Shah Alam in Behar—*See* section 54 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Jails—
Act II (B.C.) of 1864 as amended—*See* also Prisoners' Act V of 1871 as amended, Bengal Jail Code, and Circulars of Inspector-General of Jails.
Presidency Jail—Act V (B.C.) of 1865 as amended.
Organization of Jail Department—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1886-87.
Jalkar—*See* **Fishery.**
Jalpaigori—
A scheduled district under Act XIV of 1874—*See* under **Bhutan Duars.**
Rules for lease of waste lands in—*See* Board's Waste Lands Manual.
Jamabandi (lit. amount-binding) papers are revenue-rolls or rent-rolls.
Jama Kharch, receipts and disbursements.
Jangalburi Mahals—*See* Regulation VIII of 1793.
Joint Committees—section 30 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.
Joint-Magistrates—For history of office of—*see* page 153 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations. *See* also Regulation IV of 1821.
Joint-proprietors—
See under **Co-owners.**
Undivided estate of. Appointment of manager to—when co-owners dispute—sections 93 to 100 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.
Joint Stock Companies—
See under **Companies.**
Existing before May 1882—*See* Act XIX of 1857.
Judges, Acting—
Act XVI of 1867.
To avoid imputation of prejudice—*See* page 285 of High Court's Criminal Orders.
Not to issue circular orders or general instructions to Magistrates without High Court's permission—page 285 of High Court's Criminal Orders.
Judgments in criminal cases—*See* Chapter XXVI, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882. *See* also pages 28 to 30 of High Court's Criminal Orders.
Judicata, Res—
See section 13 of Civil Procedure Code XIV of 1882 and section 40 of Evidence Act of 1872.
See under **Autre fois acquit.**
Judicial Notice—section 57, Evidence Act of 1872.
Judicial Officers protected from suits for acts done in good faith—Act XVIII of 1850. *See* also Act X of 1882, section 197, and under **Government.**
Judicial Service—History of Native—*See* Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Judicial Work—General instructions for conduct of—*See* chapter 1 of High Court's Criminal Orders.
Jurisdiction under Act IV (B.C.) of 1864. The Lieutenant-Governor determines limits of districts. Within districts civil, criminal and registry office jurisdictions are generally determined by limits of police station jurisdictions which are notified in the *Calcutta Gazette.*
Jurors—
In criminal trials—Chapter XXIII of Criminal Procedure Code and 166 of Evidence Act of 1872.
Rules for selection of—in District Magistrates' Courts, page 16 of High Court's Criminal Orders.

Jury Districts—
In Bengal are 24-Parganas, Howrah, Hooghly, Burdwan, Moorshedabad, Nuddea, Patna, and Dacca—Bengal Government Notification dated 7th January 1862. That notification and further notifications dated 27th May and 13th October 1862, direct trial by jury of offences mentioned in Chapters 8, 11, 16, 17 and 18 of the Indian Penal Code.
The system of trial by jury in Bengal is now (November 1891) under consideration by Government.
Justice, Administration of—For history of development of—*see* Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Jute—*See* Report on cultivation of, and trade in, by Babu Hem Chandra Kar of 1874 and Mr. Finucane's note on—published in 1888.
Jute Warehouses in Calcutta and Suburbs—Act IV (B.C.) of 1883.
Juvenile offenders—*See* sections 81 and 82, Indian Penal Code.
See Whipping Act VI of 1864.
See under **Reformatory.**
Kabuliyats—*See* **Leases.**
Of ferry farmers—*See* under **Ferries.**
Executed in favour of Government are exempt from stamp duty—*See* clause 18 of schedule II of General Stamp Act I of 1879.
Kamat Lands—*See* under **Khamar Lands.**
Kanungos—In Cuttack—Regulation V of 1816. In Bengal—Regulation I of 1819. Regulation II of 1816 regarding—in Behar was repealed by Act VIII of 1868. With regard to Kanungos' lands in Behar, *see* Regulation XIII of 1825.
Rules for guidance of—in Orissa—*See* section XI of Revenue Officers' Manual.
History of decadence of office of, in the Lower Provinces—*See* Chapter XV of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873. *See* also the Collection of papers relating to, published by Bengal Government in 1885.
See under **Sub-Deputy Collectors.**
Karataya River Tolls—*See* **Act XXII of 1856.**
Katha or **Cottah**—Usually a square of 4 cubits.
Kat Kabala—*See* **Mortgage, Law of.**
Kazis Act—XII of 1880 and Government Rules under.
Khamar Lands—*See* section 39 of Regulation VIII of 1793 and chapter XI of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.
Khas Khas Tatties—Use of—may be sanctioned by Commissioner in districts of Behar and Chota Nagpore only—Board's Circular No. 6 of June 1890.
Khas Mehals—*See* under **Government Estates.**
Khasra—A day-book or field-book.
Khatiyan—An abstract ledger or account book or statement. In settlement proceedings means the abstract record of area and rent of a single raiyat's holding.
Khattra Thana in Bankura—*See* under **Raipur.**
Khewat—Record of interests of proprietors.
Khudkasth raiyats are raiyats cultivating the lands of the villages in which they reside.
King of Oudh's Estate—Act XIX of 1887 supplemented by XIV of 1888.
Kist Time—
Arrangements at—*See* Board's Circular No. 9 of November 1890.
Reconcilement of land revenue accounts at—*See* pages 70 and 78 of Board's Rules of 1888.
See also under **Latest Day.**
Kuch Behar—The State of—was made over to Maharaja Nripendra Narayan Bhup Bahadur on his attaining majority in October 1883, after it had been administered by Government for about 20 years.
For a special account of the old Kuch Behar Division, *see* Chapter V of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873.
Labour Contracts in Labour Districts—*See* Act I of 1882.
Labour Districts—*See* section 3 of Act I of 1882.
Labourers' wages exempt from attachment in execution of decree—section 266 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.

Lakhiraj—

Or revenue-free lands—*See* Regulations XIX and XXXVII of 1793, II of 1819, VII of 1822, and in Cuttack XII of 1805; also section 28 of Act X of 1859 and Bengal Act VII of 1862: Mr. Field's notes on those Regulations. They are divisible into (1) badshahi or royal and (2) non-badshahi. Non-badshahi grants are divisible into three classes, viz., (1) of date antecedent to 12th August 1765 (when the Company acceded to the Dewani); (2) posterior to 12th August 1765, but antecedent to 1st December 1790; (3) posterior to 1st December 1790.

With regard to registration of—in Collectors' Registers, *see* under **Land Registration.**

Resumption of—*See* under **Resumption.** *See* also under **Kanungos' Lands.**

As to registration of—held (1) under non-badshahi grants, (2) under badshahi grants within one year of prescribed publications, *see* respectively (1) Regulation XIX of 1793, sections 24 and 25, and Regulation VIII of 1800, section 19, and sections 19 and 20 of Regulation XXXVII.

See also under **Periodical Registers, Rent-free** and **Revenue-free Lands.**

Land—In Bengal Council Acts passed after V (B.C.) of 1867 "Land" includes houses and buildings and corporeal hereditaments and tenements of any tenure, unless words excluding or restricting are used—*See* section 1 of the Act named. But see section 4 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1880 (Cess).

See under **Land Tenure, Tenures.**

Land Acquisition—

For public purposes—Act X of 180 as amended and XVIII of 1885 (Land Acquisition Mines)

See Board's Land Acquisition Manual of 1890; also Hon'ble Mr. Justice Beverley's edition of the Act.

Ascertainment of powres of persons claiming to represent owners in land acquisition proceedings—*See* Board's Circular No. 1 of September 1890.

Assessors in land acquisition proceeding—*See* I. L. R., XVII Calc., for two important rulings.

Gift of land belonging to ward must not be made by Court of Wards—I. L. R., XVIII Calc., 99.

Mistakes commonly made in land acquisition work—Board's Circular No. 21A, dated 13th January 1890.

For an embankment—Act II (B.C.) of 1882, and in Orissa and Sundarbans VII (B.C.) of 1866 and VI (B.C.) of 1873.

For a tramway—*See* under **Tramways.**

By landlord—*See* under **Landlord.**

Landholders—Duties of—*See* section 45, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882, and section 68 of Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876.

See under **Proprietors** and **Zemindars.**

Direction of criminal warrant to—section 78 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

Land Improvement—Act XIX of 1883 and Rules of Bengal Government dated November 1884, amended by Rules of 20th May 1890; Board's Rules of 1888, page 80, and Circular No. 7 of June 1890. *See* also Agriculturists' Loans Act of 1884 and under **Drainage.**

Landlord—

Defined—section 3 (4) of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

As to his general powers and liabilities, *see* sections 12 to 17, 68, 72, 74, 84 to 92, 176 and 194 of Tenancy Act.

Landlord's power to acquire from his raiyat a holding for building or other purposes—*See* section 84 of Act VIII of 1885. As to construction of this section, *see* I. L. R., XVIII Calc., 271.

Landlord and Tenant—

The existing law of—in all Bengal, except the towns of Calcutta, Orissa, and the scheduled districts (for which see Act XIV of 1874), is Act VIII of 1885, the Bengal Tenancy Act.

In Calcutta common law of England.—Messrs. *Rampini* and *Finucane.*

Landlord and Tenant—*concluded.*

In Orissa Acts X of 1859, VI (B.C.) of 1862, and IV (B.C.) of 1867. By notification of 10th September 1891, Chapter X and certain other sections of the Tenancy Act have been extended to Orissa.

In Chota Nagpore Division Acts X of 1859, II (B.C.) of 1869, and I (B.C.) of 1869. In Manbhum Acts VI (B.C.) of 1862 and IV (B.C.) of 1867 have also been declared to be in force under section 3 of the Scheduled Districts Act of 1874.

In Santal Pergunnahs Regulations VIII of 1793, V and XVIII of 1812, and III of 1872.

In Jalpaigori and Darjeeling Acts X of 1859, VI (B.C.) of 1862, and IV (B.C.) of 1867.

See under **Leases, Rent, Tenancy Act, Tenant.**

Land Registration—

The principal Act on the subject is VII (B.C.) of 1876 amended by section 55 of Act V (B.C.) of 1878 and as to one section by VII (B.C.) of 1880—*See* Board's Land Registration Manual published in 1889. *See* also section 19 of Regulation VIII of 1800. For references to previous legislation on the subject, *see* preface to Board's Manual.

Registers to be kept up by Collector under Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876—*See* Part II of the Act:—

(A) A General Register of Revenue-paying lands in two parts, viz.—Part I, of estates borne on the revenue-roll of the district; Part II, of lands situated in the district appertaining to estates borne on the revenue-rolls of other districts.

(B) A General Register of Revenue-free lands in three parts, viz.—I, of lands held exempt from revenue in perpetuity; II, of lands occupied for public purposes without payment of revenue; III, of unassessed waste lands and other lands not included in parts I and II.

N.B.—The entries in each part of the General Registers are to be numbered in one series for the whole district, and to follow one alphabetical arrangement running from the beginning to the end of the part.

(C) A Mauzawar Register of all lands, revenue-paying and revenue-free, to be arranged according to thanas with a separate alphabetical arrangement for each local division.

(D) An Intermediate Register of changes affecting entries in the General and Mauzawar Registers in two parts, viz.—I, relating to revenue-paying, and II, to revenue-free lands.

The correspondence of these registers with the old registers is to be found stated in section 20 of the Act.

Improvement of—by means of executive action. Board's Rules for—*See* Chapter V of Land Registration Manual of 1889.

Disqualifications of persons who omit to register—*See* section 2, Chapter V of Board's Land Registration Manual. *See* also section 121 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Registration of mahkana interests—*See* correspondence quoted on page 70 of Board's Land Registration Manual.

See under **Mutation Cases.**

Land Revenue—

See under **Abatement. Alienation, Alluvion, Settlement, Revenue Sale, Redemption, Kist Time Separate Accounts.**

Apportionment of—on portions of estates—*See* sections 10 and 11 of Regulation I of 1793, and section 3, Regulation XVIII of 1812; clause 9, section 8, Regulation II of 1793; sections 8 and 14, Regulation I of 1801; also Act VIII (B.C.) of 1876.

Incidence of—in Bengal, *see* Table C of Agricultural Statistics published by Bengal Agricultural Department in 1891.

Payment of—*See* Board's Circular No. 9 of November 1890. *See* under **Chalans, Transfer Receipts, Revenue Money-orders.** The system of payment and credit of land revenue is now under the consideration of Government, and revised rules may be expected shortly.

Land Revenue Administration in Bengal—For historical sketch of—, including assessments under native rule, *see* Chapter III of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations; *see* also Mr. McNeile's Memorandum published in 1873 and Chapter II of Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.

Land Revenue, Realization of—

Existing law on the subject of—in Bengal (Lower Provinces) principally contained in Act XI of 1859, as supplemented by Act VII (B.C.) of 1868. *See* also Regulations I of 1793, sections 7 and 8; II of 1793, sections 8 and 25; III of 1794; sections 24 and 25 of Regulations V of 1812, I of 1841, XI of 1822, and VII of 1830; Acts XII of 1841, III (B.C.) of 1862, II (B.C.) of 1871, VII (B.C.) of 1880, and I of 1890.

For a complete history of the law for the realization of the land revenue in the Lower Provinces under British rule down to and including Act VII (B.C.) of 1868, *see* paragraphs 82 to 152 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations (published in 1875). Mr. Grimley in the Introduction to his Manual of the Revenue Sale Law follows Mr. Field, and adds remarks on the amendments of the law made by Act VII (B.C.) of 1880. In a note published in the *Calcutta Gazette* with Bengal Government Resolution of 17th June 1890, Mr. Beames points out some changes and additions made in and to the Sale law by certain provisions of the Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876, the Partition Act VIII (B.C.) of 1876, the Court of Wards' Act IX (B.C.) of 1879.

No remissions or suspensions on account of drought, inundation, &c.—*See* section 7 of Regulation I of 1793.

No interest or penalty upon arrears of land revenue—section 2 of Act XII of 1841.

Difference between laws of the Lower and North-Western Provinces with regard to realization of land revenue—*See* section 181 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

See Board's Rules of 1888, page 57, and Circular No. 1 of January 1890. *See* also especially Board's Circular No. 2 of April 1891 on the importance of efficient collection.

See also under **Settlement, Resumption, Revenue Sale Law, Deposits to protect from sale, Latest days, Separate Accounts, Registry of Tenures,** common and special.

Revenue-roll and accounts—*See* Chapter IV of Board's Rules of 1888 and under **Tauzi**.

N.B.—The revision of the law for the realization of the land revenue in the Lower Provinces is now under consideration—*See* papers published with Bengal Government Resolution of 17th June 1890.

Land Revenue Report and Returns—*See* Chapter IX of Board's Rules of 1888.

Land Revenue Roll—*See* **Tauzi.**

Land tenure in the Bengal Presidency—For an account of—*see* Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations. *See* also page 15 of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873 and page 17 of Mr. Grimley's Report on Land Revenue Administration published in 1883. *See* under *Tenures* and under *Orissa.*

Language to be used in Criminal Court—High Court's Criminal Orders, page 47.

Latest days for payment of land revenue and cesses—

See section 3 of Act XI of 1859, section 42 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1880, Chapter X of Board's Rules of 1888, page 184, and page 67 of Cess Manual.

Procedure on—*See* same chapter.

Collector not to leave office till sunset on—*See* ditto.

Law Commissions—Indian—*First* in 1834-37 (Mr. Macaulay's), *second* in 1853 to 1855, *third* in 1863 to 1870.

Laws Local Extent Act XV of 1874 as amended by many Acts—*See* Table II of this book. *See* also Appendix to Volume II of Bengal Code.

Law Reports Act XVIII of 1875.

Law Report (Indian) volumes in District Officers' libraries—*See* Circular No. 12 of June 1890.

Lead—Sections 6, 10, 11, 12, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, and 28 of the Indian Arms Act of 1878 extended to lead (except sheet lead used for the purpose of packing tea) in all districts on the external land frontier of British India—Home Department Notification of 1st March 1888. As to bullets, *see* Home Department Notification No. 591, dated 29th April 1886.

Lease—
Includes kabuliyat—*See* definition in section 2 (*ii*), General Stamp Act I of 1879.
Not defined in Tenancy Act—*See* Messrs. Rampini and Finucane's note on section 3 (17) and section 3 of Act III of 1877.

Leases—
Law of—Chapter V of Transfer of Property Act IV of 1882.
Of land (pattas or pottahs), written, have been the subject of frequent legislation—*See* Bengal Regulation VIII of 1793, sections 56 to 61; IV of 1794, V of 1795, V of 1812, VII of 1822, section 2 of Act X of 1859. *See* sections 37 and 96 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations also.
Suits for—cannot now be maintained where Tenancy Act of 1885 is in force, but under section 158, Tenancy Act of 1885, applications may be made for determination of incidents of tenancy.
Interchange of leases and kabuliyats and execution of—*See* Chapters V and XII of Board's Settlement Manual.
To cultivators of revenue-paying lands exempt from stamp duty—Art. 13 of Schedule II of Stamp Act of 1879.

Leave—
See Civil Service Regulations and pages 17 and 51 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Employment of officers on leave—Finance and Commerce Resolutions of 31st January and 10th July 1888.
Of ministerial officers—section 48 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
See under **Privilege Leave.**

Legacies—*See* Succession Act X of 1865 and Probate Act V of 1881.

Legal Affairs—Collector's report on—due on 1st April—Legal Remembrancer's Circular No. 460 of 9th July 1891.

Legal Practitioners' Act XVIII of 1879 amended by Act IX of 1884. *See* also under **High Court.**

Legal Tender—*See* sections 12 to 14 of Act XXIII of 1870 (Coinage Act), Native Coinage Act IX of 1876, and section 16 of Paper Currency Act XX of 1882.

Legislative Council, Bengal—Examination of witnesses before—*See* Act III (B.C.) of 1866.

Leper Asylum—
In Calcutta. History of—*See* Bengal Government Resolution of 29th July 1890 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 30th July 1890).
Committee appointed by Bengal Government Resolution of 16th September 1890 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 17th September 1890).

Letter Scales—*See* General Department Circular of 12th May 1890.

Letters Patent of 1865 establish the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal. *See* under **High Court.**

Library—
Care of official library. Particular clerk to keep catalogue, &c.—Government Circular No. 54, dated 10th September 1879.
Of Collector's office—section 28 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Revision of catalogue to be made in January 1890 and subsequently at exact intervals of four years—Board's Circular No. 6 of May 1889.
High Court's Rules for Magistrates' Libraries, page 286 of Criminal Orders.

Licensed Warehouses Act IV (B.C.) of 1883.

Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal appointed under 16 and 17 Vic., cap. 95, sections 15 and 16 (1853), which Statute was passed in continuation of 5 and 6 Will. IV., cap. 52 (1835).

Limitation—
Act XV of 1877 amended by Acts XII of 1879, VIII of 1880, V of 1881, IX of 1887, and VII of 1888.
In scheduled districts, unless otherwise notified, is XIV of 1859 as amended.
Provisions of Tenancy Act with regard to—*See* sections 39, 45, 46, 58, 75, 80, 87, 90, 184, 185, and Schedule III.

Liquors—*See* **Exciseable articles.**

Loans to District Boards—Restriction as to class of works for which Boards are empowered to borrow from the Local Government, removed—*See* Rules under Local Authorities Loan Act.

Local Authorities defined in Local Authorities Loan Act XI of 1879, Cattle Trespass Act XVIII of 1883, Indian Telegraph Act XIII of 1885, General Clauses Act I of 1887, and Local Self-Government Act III (B.C.) of 1885.

Local Authorities Loan Act—

XI of 1879 amended by Act XV of 1885—India Government Rules Nos. 15 and 16 of 1st January 1889 amended respectively by Notifications of 24th January 1890 and 9th August 1889.

Inspectors of Local Works authorized to inspect all works undertaken by means of loans—Municipal Department notification of 17th January 1890.

Local Boards—Are Boards (subordinate to District Boards) established in subdivisions of districts—*See* Act III (B C.) of 1885.

Election of members of—*See* Bengal Government Rules under the Act, dated 15th December 1885.

Proceedings of—Bengal Government notification of 11th February 1886.

Local Extent of Bengal Acts—*See* Appendix to volume II of Bengal Code.

Local Self-Government—

Act, Bengal, III (B C) of 1885—*See* Mr. Collier's Manual of the Act.

Provisions of section 99 extended to certain districts by Bengal Government notification of 18th February 1890.

Bengal Government Rules under the Act published by notifications of 15th December 1885, 11th February 1886, 31st August 1886, 14th March 1887, 1st July 1888, 18th April 1890, 31st July 1890, 19th June 1891, and 5th January 1892. These are the principal notifications.

See under **District Boards**.

Lodging-houses, Pooree—Act IV of 1871 (B.C.) as amended.

Lunatics—

Asylum. Act XXXVI of 1858 amended by Act XVII of 1886 and Act XX of 1889.

Lunacy. Proceedings in—regarding estates of lunatics in Charter Courts—Act XXXIV of 1858.

Lunacy Proceedings in—regarding estates of lunatic in muffasil Courts—Act XXXV of 1858.

Lunatic soldiers' property—Act XIV of 1873.

Military. Admission of—into asylums—XI of 1877.

Act V of 1871 applies to persons who become insane during imprisonment.

Criminal—*See* Chapter XXXIV, Criminal Procedure Code.

Magistrates should report under sections 466 and 471, Criminal Procedure Code, direct to Government—Bengal Government Circular No. 85 of October 1870.

Non-criminal, dealt with under Act XXXVI of 1858.

See Government Circular No 8, dated 18th February 1886.

Rules for dealing with criminal lunatics—*See* Bengal Government Resolution (Judicial) of 21st August 1888; also Report of Committee of 1887-88 thereto appended.

Detention of—*See* Bengal Government Circular No. $\frac{L}{2}$ 4 of 24th June 1890, which cancels all previous orders.

Madadmash tenures are badshahi and hereditary—*See* section 49 of Regulation XIX of 1793 and section 15 of Regulation XXXVII of 1793. *See* Regulations named under **Lakhiraj**.

Magisterial Courts and records—Inspection of, by District Magistrates—*See* Bengal Government Circular of 5th August 1891.

Magistrate—Powers of—*See* Chapters II, III, V and IX, and Schedule III of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882—*See* under **Administration of Justice, District Magistrate.**

Mahomedans—*See* under **Muhammadans.**

Mahtab—*See* **Cesses, Illegal.**

Maintenance of wives and children—Chapter XXXVI of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

Majority—Act IX of 1875 amended by Act VII of 1890.

Ordinary age of majority in British India is 18 years, except for wards of Courts—section 11 of Act IX of 1875.

Malguzars—*See* under **Cuttack.**

Malikana—An allowance for proprietary right, generally not less than 5 and not more than 10 per cent of the net collections—*See* sections 39 and 51 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations. *See* Regulations I and VII of 1793, VII of 1822, section 5; IX of 1825, section 4; and IX of 1833, section 11. *See* also paragraph 220 of the Salaries Commission's Report (1885-86). *See* also Chapter XII of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873.

Payment of—to shareholders—*See* page 14 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

See under **Land Registration.**

Malikana Roll and Ledger—*See* pages 51 and 76-77 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Managers—Appointed by Civil Courts under section 503 of Civil Procedure Code—Notice to be given to Collectors—High Court Civil Orders, page 47.

Of joint undivided estates appointed by Courts—*See* under **Co-owners.**

Maps—Illustration of reports by—*See* Revenue and Agricultural Circular of November 1882 and other papers quoted in Bengal Resolution of 8th February 1888. Can be obtained from Surveyor-General on scale of 1 mile to inch, 4 miles to inch and 8 miles to inch.

Presumptions as to—sections 83 and 87 of Evidence Act of 1872.

See under **Revenue Survey** and **Survey.**

Marine, Indian—XIV of 1887 amended by XVII of 1888. India Government Rules under the Act, dated 7th October 1887.

Marriage—Laws of—reserved to Hindus and Mahomedans—*See* sections 234 to 239 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

Indian Christian—Act XV of 1872 as amended. A Bill to supplement Part VI of this Act is now (November 1891) before Council. *See* Rules prescribed with Bengal Government Resolutions of 11th December 1888 and 24th March 1889.

Civil Marriages Act III of 1872 as amended.

Registration Act VI of 1886. As to the transmission of Marriage Returns under various Marriage Acts—*See* under **Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.**

Dissolution of Native Converts'—XXI of 1866 as amended.

Muhammadan—and Divorces—Act I (B.C.) of 1876.

Licenses Validation Act XV of 1884.

See under **Infant Marriage.**

Married Women's Property Act III of 1874

Markets—in Municipalities, Part X of Bengal Act III of 1884—*See* under **Cesses.**

Martial law may be established by Governor-General in time of war or rebellion—section 2 of Regulation X of 1804

Master and Servant—Servant wrongfully leaving employment in middle of month if employed monthly loses right to wages for current month—I. L. R., XIII Calc., 1880.

Mauzawar Registers—*See* under **Land Registration.**

Measures and Weights—Act XXXI of 1871.

Offences—Chapter XIII of Indian Penal Code.

Inspection of—section 153 of Criminal Procedure Code.

Measures of Length—Act II of 1889. India Government notifications under the Act, dated 30th May 1890.

Public servants who are to have charge of—*See* Bengal Notification of 3rd October 1890. In Calcutta imperial standard yard to be kept in Survey of India Office—India notification of 30th May 1889.

Measurement—Right of—by landlords—sections 90 to 92 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Measurements of accused persons—Inspector-General of Police's Circular of 7th November 1891.

Medical administration—Powers of District Boards with regard to—sections 66 to 72 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885. Of Municipal Commissioners, *see* section 69 of Act III (B.C.) of 1884. Revised rules for hospitals and dispensaries under those Acts published in notification of 5th January 1892.

Medical attendance—All officers of Government living at the head-quarters station of a district and drawing a salary of Rs. 250 and over, whether gazetted or not, are entitled to gratuitous medical attendance from Civil Surgeons—*Vide* India's Resolution No. 12—351-51, dated 16th August 1884.

Medical certificates—Under Article 894 of Civil Service Regulations, from whom to be got—*See* Medical Department Circulars of 20th March 1879 and 11th August 1891

Medical examination of a woman without her consent illegal—Judicial Department Circular of 3rd August 1888.

Medical fee—For attending Native Prince or Chief to be fixed by Government—India Notification of 18th December 1888.

To certifying Surgeons under Indian Factories Act XV of 1881. Discontinuance ordered in India Government letter of 28th July 1888.

Medical Officers—*See* under **Medical Administration, Civil Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon,** &c.

Medical Practitioner defined in section 2 of Act V (B.C.) of 1888 (Vaccination).

Medical Witness—*See* sections 509 and 510 of Criminal Procedure Code X of 1882. High Court Criminal Rule dated 12th June 1891 prescribes a form of certificate to be signed by Magistrates at foot of deposition of such witness As to presumption with regard to such deposition, *see* I. L. R., XVIII Calc., 131. *See* also under **Expert.**

Memorials—*See* **Petitions.**

Merchandise Marks Act IV of 1889 amended by IX of 1891—Instructions of Government for Criminal Courts as to trade descriptions—*See* Home Department No. 1474 of 13th November 1891 (which supersedes all previous notifications. For rules relating to piece-goods, *see* India notification dated 6th April 1891.

Merchant Seamen and Shipping Acts—17 and 18 Vic., cap. 104, I of 1859, as amended, XIII of 1876, VII of 1889, and V of 1883—both the last amended by Act VI of 1891: Act VII of 1880 is also amended by Act XVII of 1891. *See* Bengal Government Rules under these Acts.

Merger—*See* section 22 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Mesne Profits and Improvements Act XI of 1855—section 44 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.

Metal Tokens Act—I of 1889. India Government notification under section 6 of the Act, dated 1st February 1889.

Military Tribunals—*See* Cantonment Act XIII of 1889.

Mines and Minerals—Acquisition of land beneath which—are situated—Act XVII of 1885. *See* under **Land Acquisition**

Minerals—Except (1) in permanently-settled estates and (2) in waste lands granted in fee simple, belong to the State—*See* page 10 of Board's Waste Lands Manual and page 38 of Board's Rules of 1888

Prospecting for—*See* Bengal Government Resolution dated 26th April 1888 (printed on page 35 of Board's Waste Lands Manual).

Rules for grant of leases of mica mines in Gya and Hazaribagh—*See* Bengal Government Resolution dated 5th December 1888 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 12th December and Board's Circular No 3 of September 1889).

Mining leases on private estates under Government management not to be granted without previous sanction of Government—Revenue Circular of 29th November 1890.

Minhaidars—*See* Kanungos' Lands Regulation XIII of 1825.

Ministerial officers—

Section XV of Revenue Officers' Manual and Appendix A as amended by Circular No. 2 of November 1889.

Duties of—*See* pages 19 to 25 of Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.

Leave to—and register of leave of—*See* Civil Service Regulations and Section XIX of above quoted Manual.

Dealing with accounts to be transferred or to go on leave after 7 years—Board's Circulars Nos. 1 of September 1889 and 1 of May 1890. But Treasurers are exempted from this rule—Financial Department Circular No. 13 of 28th July 1891.

Security of—page 61 of ditto.

Ministerial Officers—*concluded.*
Appointment and removal of—Board's Circulars Nos. 5 of September 1889 and 2 of November 1889.
Transfer of—pages 13 and 16 of ditto.
Punishment of. Copies of orders of—to be given free of cost if applied for—Board's Circular No. 5 of 1889.
Superannuation of—*See* Bengal Government Circular No. 10A, dated 18th August 1890.
Appeals against punishment—Board's Circular No. 15 of August 1890.
In Patna Division—*See* Government orders of 28th December 1880.
See under **Public Servants.**

Minor—In section 4 of Guardians and Wards Act of 1890—defined to mean "a person who, under the provisions of the Indian Majority Act of 1875, is to be deemed not to have attained majority"—*See* **Majority.**

Minority—Guardianship—*See* Acts IX of 1875 and VIII of 1890.

Mint—*See* under **Coinage.**

Mint Department—Organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1887.

Model farms—Conduct of experiments on—*See* Revenue and Agricultural Department Resolutions of 19th April 1884 and 28th December 1885.

Mokaddams in Cuttack—*See* Regulation XII of 1805.

Money—*See* under **Coinage** and **Legal Tender.**

Money-orders—
Other than Revenue—in favour of Magistrate, Collector, Chairman of District Board and officers in charge of Departments under the Magistrate or Collector—*See* Board's Circular No. 1 of June 1890.
See under **Revenue Money-orders.**
Payment of rent by postal—authorized in all districts of Bengal in which the Tenancy Act is in force—Bengal Government Resolution of 19th March 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 25th idem).

Mortgage—
Definition of and law of—Chapter IV of Transfer of Property Act IV of 1882.
Powers of mortgagees—Act XXVIII of 1866 as amended.

Mortgaged estates of deceased persons—Act XXIII of 1855.

Mortgagee of proprietary right in an estate may apply to Collector for registration under section 44 of Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876—*See* also sections 52 and 79 of same Act.

Moveable and **immoveable** property—Definitions in Indian Penal Code XLV of 1860, section 22; in Transfer of Property Act IV of 1882, section 3; in General Clauses Act I of 1868, section 2 (5) and (6); in Registration Act III of 1877, section 3.

Mozufferpore—
Survey of part of—under Tenancy Act of 1885 in 1885 to 1886—*See* Mr. Collin's report summarized in supplement to Bengal General Administration Report for 1885-86.
Was stopped in 1886 under orders of Secretary of State.

Muafi or **Mafi** lands—*See* Bengal Regulation XI of 1795.

Muhammadans—Employment of—in the public service—*See* Resolution of Government of India in Home Department dated 15th July 1885, Bengal Government Circulars dated 7th October 1885 and 7th April 1886, and Resolution dated 28th August 1888.

Muhammadan Educational Endowments—*See* Report of the Committee of 1886-87 and Government orders thereon. *See* also Government Circular No. 401 of 13th July 1886.

Muhammadan Law—
How far administered by the Civil Courts—*See* sections 234 to 239 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Text-books of—*See* Macnaghten's Principles of—and Baillie's Digest.

Muhammadan marriages and divorces—

Act for Voluntary Registration of—I (B.C.) of 1876 and Bengal Government Rules thereunder, dated 31st May 1884.

Mukarriri Tenures—

Are tenures granted at a fixed rate not liable to enhancement—*See* sections 49 and 50 of Regulations VIII of 1793 and IX of 1825. *See* also section 179 of Act VIII of 1885.

Are protected in case of sale for arrears of revenue—*See* section 37 of Act XI of 1859.

Mukhtars—

Act XVIII of 1879 as amended by IX of 1884.

In High Courts—*See* High Court Rules of 18th May 1891.

In Code of Criminal Procedure of 1882—included in term "Pleader"—*See* section 4 (*n*).

Fees of—in Revenue Courts—*See* page 127 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Fees of—in Civil Courts—pages 90 to 97 of High Court's Civil Orders.

Municipal Act and Municipalities—

(Mofussil) III (B C.) of 1884 amended by III (B.C.) of 1886 and I (B.C.) of 1888—*See* Mr. Collier's Manual of the Act.

Prosecution under—or bye-laws not legal without consent of the Commissioners—section 353 of Act III (B C.) of 1884.

Municipal fund how to be applied—sections 66 to 70 of the Act.

Collection and Account Rules for Municipalities under section 82 of the Act made by Bengal Government dated 7th February 1891, amended by notification of 16th July 1891—*See* also Bengal Government letter dated 4th August 1890.

Annual report on Municipalities—*See* Bengal Government Circulars of 27th April 1886 and 18th January 1890.

Annual statements for Municipalities prescribed in Home Department Resolutions of 31st May 1890 and 23rd July 1891 (Bengal Municipal Department Circular of 6th August 1891). As to educational statistics, *see* Municipal Department Circular of 5th April 1890.

Levy of audit fees from—*See* under **Audit fees.**

Rules for election of Commissioners are appended to Municipal Department Circulars of 14th August 1889 and 8th July 1891.

Pensions of Municipal servants—*See* under **Pensions.**

See under **Ferries** and **Pounds.**

Municipal Affairs, Calcutta and Suburbs—Act II (B.C.) of 1888—*See* under **Calcutta.**

Municipal taxation—Discussion of principles of—*See* Bengal Government Resolution of 7th June 1890 and appended papers (*Calcutta Gazette* of 11th June 1890).

Municipal taxes—

Payable by Secretary of State in Council or by persons in Military service—*See* Act XI of 1881.

Taxes of public buildings—*See* page 3 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Munsiff—

Has jurisdiction in suits of value up to Rs. 1,000—section 19 of Act XII of 1887

History of office of—*See* sections 201 and 221 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

District Judge's power to appoint—to temporary vacancy—section 12 of Act XII of 1887.

Suspension of—*See* Act XII of 1887, Chapter V.

Museum, Indian, at Calcutta—Act XXII of 1876 amended by IV of 1887.

Mutation of names of recorded proprietors in Collector's Registers—*See* Act VII (B C) of 1876 and Land Registration Manual. *See* under **Land Registration, Mutation Cases.**

Mutation cases—
Decrees in—at once to be communicated to record-keeper—Board's Circular No. 13 of February 1888. *See* also page 55 of Land Registration Manual and Board's Circular No. 4 of July 1891.
As to record of possession in uncontested cases, *see* Board's Circular No. 3 of September 1891.
Mutiny—
Forfeitures for—*See* Act XXV of 1857.
Indemnities for acts of Government officers and others done during—Act XXXIV of 1860.
Namzari—*See* under **Land Registration** and **Mutation Cases.**
Nankar Lands—*See* section 39, Regulation VIII of 1793, and section 51 of Mr Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Narainganj—A Customs port—Bengal Government notification of 30th November 1889.
Native Passenger Ships—Act X of 1887. India Government Rules thereunder, dated 15th February 1884 (under old Act) and 14th March 1889 as amended by various notifications.
Commission appointed to enquire into the working of Act—India Resolutions of 16th October and 29th November 1890.
Native States -
Communication of orders of Government to—*See* Bengal Government Circular of 8th October 1890
Pecuniary contributions towards public objects not to be asked for from officials of—except with sanction of Government—Home Department Resolution of 11th July 1885.
Naturalization of Aliens—Act XXX of 1852 as amended.
Navigable channels -
See Act V (B.C.) of 1864 and Appendix to Volume II of Bengal Code for notifications under section 2.
In municipalities—*See* section 171 of Bengal Act III of 1884.
Navigable Rivers—Beds of—*See* section 5 of Regulation XI of 1825.
Nazir, Nazarat (Revenue)—*See* pages 132-133 of Board's Rules of 1888 and pages 57-58 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Nazul Property—*See* under **Escheats.**
Negotiable Instruments Act—XXVI of 1881 amended by II of 1885. India Government Rules under, dated 19th July 1883 and 30th September 1886.
Nepal—Extradition with—*See* under **Extradition.**
Nepalis—Resident of Nepal not to be asked to verify character and antecedents of certain classes of Nepalese subjects—*See* Bengal Government Circular of 14th September 1889.
Newspapers—Act for registration of—XXV of 1867 amended by XIV of 1870 and X of 1890. *See* also Bengal Government rules under the Act, dated 2nd December 1890.
As to public servants writing to or for—*See* under **Public Servants.**
Nijjot lands—*See* section 39 of Regulation VIII of 1793 and under **Khamar Lands.**
Nizamat—
The office and duties of the Nazim, the administration of Police and Criminal Law assumed by Governor-General in Council in 1790—*See* Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Of Bengal surrendered by Nawab Nazim in 1880—*See* Act III of 1883 (which was repealed by XII of 1891).
Nizamut Adalat abolished in 1862 on constitution of Calcutta High Court under 24 and 25 Vic., cap. 104, section 8. For history of, *see* Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Non-cognizable cases—Inquiry by the police in—*See* page 251 of Police Manual.
Non-occupancy raiyats—*See* sections 4 and 41 to 47 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.
Notarial Acts performed by Collectors—*See* page 67 of Revenue Officers' Manual and page 117 of Stamp Manual.

Nuisance—

Public—defined—section 268 of Indian Penal Code. That definition applies in the case of all Acts of the Governor-General in Council and Regulations under 33 Vict, cap. 3, section 1, made after 14th January 1887—*See* Act I of 1887, sections 3 (10), 10.

As to procedure in case of public nuisances, *see* Act X of 1882, chapter X.

See also section 34 of Act V of 1861 (Police Act).

Orders under section 133, Act X of 1882, which cannot be served on the person against whom it is made, to be notified by proclamation by beat of drum at the place where the nuisance to be removed or abated is situated—Bengal Government Notification, March 15th, 1883 (*Calcutta Gazette*, Part I, page 245).

Nuksan Jot—*See* under **Utbandi.**

Oaths—

Act X of 1873 as amended—*See* also page 27 of High Court Criminal Orders.

To persons of tender age—section 118 of Evidence Act of 1872 and sections 6 and 13 of Oaths Act of 1873.

The Court has not to enter into enquiries as to the witness's religious belief or as to his knowledge of the consequences of falsehood in this world or the next. It has to ascertain, in the best way it can, whether from the extent of his intellectual capacity and understanding he is able to give a rational account of what he has seen or heard or done on a particular occasion. A Court has no option when once it has elected to take the statement of a person as evidence but to administer to such person either an oath or affirmation (Queen-Empress *v.* Lal Sahai, I. L. R., XI All., 183).

Revenue officers can only require solemn declarations in cases authorized by law—*See* page 135 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Obsolete enactments—*See* Act XII of 1891.

Occupancy right—

Distinction between tenants having—and tenants-at-will, Mr. Field says, was created by Act X of 1859—*See* section 38 of his Introduction to the Regulations

Under Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—*See* sections 4, 19 to 28, 160, 178, 180 and 183 of the Act.

As to accrual of - to an ijaradar—*See* I. L. R., XVIII Calc., 121.

Offices, Government—

Must be open not later than 11 A.M.—Government Circular No 56, dated 8th May 1873.

Hours of business for Magisterial and Revenue Officers 11 A.M. to 5 P.M., unless with Commissioner's sanction other hours are fixed—Government orders dated 18th May 1866 and page 8 of Revenue Officers' Manual of 1888.

Official information—As to communication of—to press and public—*See* Home Department orders dated 16th August 1884, 8th July 1875, 16th December 1878, 3rd June 1885, and Foreign Department orders of 30th August 1843 and 15th March 1847.

Official Secrets Act—XV of 1889.

Opinions when relevant in evidence—sections 45 to 51 of Evidence Act of 1872—*See* also section 110, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

Opium—

For a complete account of opium cultivation and trade, *see* article on 'Opium' in Dr. Watt's Dictionary of Economic Products. The Article is also published separately.

In Bengal and the North-Western Provinces gives employment to 1,300,000 cultivators, who receive 180 lakhs of rupees annually for opium, flower, leaves and trash. The net receipts to the Government of India from opium produced in the North-Western Provinces and Bengal have risen from about 8½ lakhs in 1797-98 to an average of upwards of 500 lakhs in recent years—Public Service Commission's Report of 1887.

Opium—*concld.*
The Act with regard to cultivation of the poppy and weighment of the produce is XIII of 1857.
The Act with regard to opium from an Excise point of view is I of 1878. Opium is dealt with from an excise point of view in the Board's Manual of 1891, which contains the Bengal Government's revised Rules under the Act, dated 12th March 1887, and the Board's Subsidiary Rules.
Duties of Police with regard to—*See* Chapter XIX of Police Manual.
Limits of possession or retail sale of—five tolas—*See* Government Rule 4 (1)—page 11 of Excise Manual.
Preparations of—are madak and chandu.
Rewards in opium cases—*See* under **Rewards**.
Opium Department—
Organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1886-87.
Admission into—*See* Bengal Government's Resolutions dated 14th July 1884 and 14th September 1891, and Government of India's orders No. 4843, dated 20th September 1889.
Opium Passes and Certificates—*See* Board's Circular Order of 12th August 1890.
Order sheets in criminal records—High Court's Rule 1, dated 11th July 1888 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 28th November 1888, and pages 2 and 161 of High Court Criminal Orders).
Orissa—*See* under **Cuttack**.
Acquired under the name of the Province of Cuttack from Ragaji Bonslav of Berar by the Treaty of Deogaum in 1803. When the term Orissa is used in the earlier Regulations, only the district of Midnapore and part of Hughli, or more accurately the tract between the rivers Savarnarekha and Rupnarain, is meant—*See* sections 13 and 80 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations. *See* also pages 7 and 49 of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873.
Rent Law of—Acts X of 1859, VI (B.C.) of 1862, and IV (B.C.) of 1867. Chapter X and certain other sections of the Tenancy Act of 1885 were extended to Orissa by notification dated 10th September 1891.
Land Tenures of Orissa—*See* Report published in Sir George Campbell's Lieutenant-Governorship.
Outposts—As to their relation to police stations—Inspector-General's Circular of 17th April 1889.
Outturn of crops—*See* under **Crops**.
Government orders prescribing formula for estimating outturn in annas—Circular No. 26, dated 21st December 1885.
Outstills—Inspection of—*See* pages 264-265 of Excise Manual.
See Bengal Excise Manual.
Overpopulation—*See* under **Famine Relief**.
Pachwai—
A liquor manufactured from fermented rice or millet, or any other similar grain. Four seers the limit of ordinary possession—section 4 of Act I (B.C.) of 1883, but for exceptions *see* pages 151 to 152 of Excise Manual of 1891 and Board's Circular No. 3 of October 1891.
Whether diluted or undiluted is included in definition of fermented liquor—section 4 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1878.
Free home-brewing of—allowed in certain districts—*See* Board's Circular No. 4 of November 1890. Also *see* Rule 11, section XVIII, page 157 of the Board's Manual, 1891, and Board's Circular No. 4 of November 1890.
Pahi Kasht—A non-resident cultivator.
Palankins—*See* Hackney Carriages Act II (B.C.) of 1891.
Panchayat—
In settlements—*See* Regulation IX of 1833.
Under Village Chaukidari Acts—*See* under **Village Chaukidars**.
Paper Currency—Act XX of 1882 amended by XV of 1890.
Rules for payment of lost or mutilated notes. India Notifications dated 26th February 1891 and 15th February 1882. Encashment of notes at Treasuries—*See India Gazette* of March 1871.
Pardanishin Woman—Right to be examined as witness on commission in a criminal case, I. L. R., 4 Calc., 20, when accused—*See* I. L. R., 6 All., 59. Also *see* I. L. R., 7 Calc., 19.

Parent Estate—*See* section 4 of Act VIII (B C.) of 1876.

Pargana rates (of rent) declared as long ago as 1812 to have become uncertain—section 5 of Regulation V of 1812. *See* also paragraph 40 of Bengal Government letter of 15th October 1884, printed in Vol. II of Tenancy Bill Report.

Pargana Registers were prescribed by Regulation VIII of 1800, which was repealed (so far as it prescribed such registers) by the Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876.

Parsis—Marriage and Divorces Act XV of 1865 as amended.

Intestate Succession XXI of 1865.

Table of prohibited degrees of affinity for marriages—*See* Government notification in *Gazette of India* for 9th September 1865.

Partal—Testing or check, generally used with regard to measurements of amins.

Partition of Estates—

Bengal Act VIII (B.C.) of 1876—*See* also Regulation II of 1793, section 8, clause 8 ; Regulation I of 1793, section 10, Art. IX ; Regulation XVIII of 1812, section 3. *See* Board's Batwara Manual. As to the working of the law of, previous to passing of the Act of 1876, *see* Chapter X of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873.

Not affected by Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—*See* section 195 of that Act.

As to lakhiraj lands, *see* section 112 of Act VIII (B.C.) of 1876 and Board's Circular No. 2 of April 1890.

Partitions of immoveable property not paying revenue to Government—*See* section 396 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882 and I. L. R., X Calc., page 676.

Partnership—Law of—Chapter XI of Contract Act IX of 1872 ; also Acts VI of 1882 and VI of 1887.

Dissolution of—*See* section 265 of Contract Act and IV of 1886, section 265.

Passengers, Sea—

Act XII of 1885.

Native—Ships Act X of 1887—India Government Rules thereunder. dated 15th February 1884 and 14th March 1889. *See* under **Native Passengers**.

See also Inland Steam-Vessels Act VI of 1884.

Pasturage—Provisions of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 as to—rights—section 195 of the Act.

Patents—*See* Inventions and Designs Act V of 1888.

Patni Taluks : or Tenures, and Sales, Patnidars—

A patni is a tenure held in perpetuity from a zemindar. The tenure had its origin on the estates of the Raja of Burdwan—*See* Preamble to Regulation VIII of 1819.

The Law of—is contained in Regulations VIII of 1819, I of 1820, section 105 of Act X of 1859, XXV of 1850, VI of 1853, XXXIII of 1850, and Act VIII (B.C.) of 1865.

Law of—not affected by Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—*See* section 195 of that Act. That section does not, however, forbid suits for rent of patni tenures. It merely maintains in full force special enactments giving more expeditious means of realizing rents from such tenures which otherwise, it might possibly be said, were superseded by the Tenancy Act.

As to scope of section 195 of Tenancy Act, *see* I. L. R., XVIII Calc., 360.

On the whole law of patni tenures, *see* Mr. Field's Notes on Regulation VIII of 1819, and for an important decision on patni sales, *see* case of Jay Krishna Mukharji *versus* Sarfunnissa, I. L. R., Calc., page 345 of volume for February 1888.

Procedure in patni sales—*See* Chapter X, section VI of Board's Rules of 1888.

Deposits on incomplete sales under Regulation VIII of 1819 forfeited to Government—Act XXV of 1850.

No petition to Civil Court necessary before sale—Act XXXIII of 1850.

Succession to patni tenures not affected by section 15 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—*See* section 195 (*e*) of Act and High Court decision reported in I. L. R., XVII Calc., page 162. Board's Circular No. 11 of June 1889.

Patni Taluks: or Tenures, and Sales, Patnidars—*concluded.*
Prompt proceedings to be taken against defaulting patnidars of Wards' estates—page 43 of Board's Wards' Estates Manual.
Patnidar's right to settlement. Held in Board's No. 309A., dated 12th May 1882, to Commissioner, Presidency Division, that "the mere fact of a person holding a patni of an estate does not *in se* entitle him to admission to an engagement with Government for the revenue. The proprietary title in an estate for the revenue of which the Collector had engaged with a patnidar only could not be sold for arrears of revenue" . . . . "The interests of the public revenue would not be properly protected by the admission of the patnidar to settlement as represented by the proprietor, unless a specific agreement is executed to the Collector by the proprietor to that intent, with an express condition that in case of default of payment of revenue the Collector may sell the proprietary right under the revenue sale law."
Pattas—*See* under **Leases.**
Patwaris—
Appointment, removal, duties, payment, &c., of—in Bengal—Regulations VIII of 1793, section 62; I of 1819 as amended.
In Behar and Cuttack—XII of 1817, I of 1819, sections 6 and 7.
Rules for—in Orissa—*See* section XIII of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Rules for—in Behar—*See* section XIV of ditto ditto.
Simple rules for—in Patna and Bhagulpore—*See* ditto ditto.
See also Board's Circular No. 8 of May 1891.
Accounts—*See* Regulation IX of 1833, section 12.
History of decadence of office of, in Bengal—*See* Chapter XV of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873. *See* also Collection of papers relating to, published by Bengal Government in 1885.
The Patwari Bill which was before the Bengal Council in 1885-86 in connection with the Mozufferpore survey was dropped on receipt of the Secretary of State's orders, also passed in connection with that survey, forbidding imposition of a cess for maintenance of village records.
Chapter VI of Board's Settlement Manual provides for appointment of—in future settlements.
Paupers—Suits by—Chapter XXVI of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.
May not bring certain suits—section 402 ditto.
Pay—No officer entitled to—for time spent beyond the limits of his charge without proper authority—Finance and Commerce orders No. 6003, dated 6th November 1887. *See* under **Advance of pay.**
Payments of money—
See Civil Account Code, High Court's Rules of 1881 for receipt and—by judicial officers, and section XXIII of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Native officers signing orders for—must sign their names in full—Board's Circular No. 1 of December 1889 and page 7 of Board's Rules of 1888.
By Collectors to legal representatives of deceased persons—page 18 of Revenue Officers' Manual—*See* under **Land Revenue**, payments of, and **Cess**, payment of, **Chalan.**
Penal Code, Indian—Act XLV of 1860 amended for Bengal and part repealed or supplemented by Acts XIV of 1870, VI of 1864, XXVII of 1870, XIX of 1872, X of 1873, section 15, VIII of 1882, X of 1882, X of 1886, sections 21-24, XIV of 1887, I of 1889, section 9, IV of 1889, section 3, XIII of 1889. IX of 1890, section 149, and X and XII of 1891.
Penal Servitude—Act V of 1871 as amended, for European and American convicts—Act XXIV of 1855.
Pensions—*See* Civil Service Regulations.
Territorial and Political—*See* Act XXIII of 1871 and the Board's Rules framed thereunder—Chapter VI of the Rules of 1888 as amended by Circular No. 4 of July 1888—*See* also Mr. Millett's note of 1845 appended to that chapter.
Of persons employed under District Boards and Municipalities—*See* Municipal Department Resolution and Circular of 29th October 1889 and 26th December 1889, and Government Rules of February 1891; and as to Educational Subordinates—Municipal Department Notification of 18th April 1890.

Peons, Process-serving—
Civil and Criminal Court—*See* section 22 of Court Fees Act VII of 1870 and High Court's Civil and Criminal Orders.
Revenue—*See* section 23 of Court Fees Act and page 130 of Board's Rules of 1888.
Allowance to—under medical treatment—*See* section XIX of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Periodical Registers—
Of revenue-free lands held (1) under non-badshahi grants, (2) under badshahi grants, which were respectively prescribed in section 22 of Regulation XIX of 1793 and section 17 of Regulation XXXVII of 1793, were abolished by Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876.
As to Cuttack—*See* sections 10, 11 and 23 of Regulation XII of 1805.
Permanent Settlement—
Articles of proclamation regarding—of Bengal, Behar and Orissa enacted into Regulation I of 1793—*See* also Regulation VIII of 1793, which re-enacted with modifications and amendments the rules for the Decennial Settlement.
With regard to rights reserved by Government at the time of the Permanent Settlement—*See* section 8 of Regulation I.
For an account of, *see* Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873.
For a discussion of the policy of the Permanent Settlement and for a statement of the reasons which in 1871 induced Her Majesty's Government to suspend proceedings towards extension of permanent settlement of land revenue in India—*See* Chapters II and III of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Was concluded with the actual proprietors of the soil, whether zemindars, talukdars or chaudhris—section 4 of Regulation VIII of 1793 saving certain disqualified proprietors, with regard to whom *see* sections 20 to 22 of Regulation VIII of 1793.
Roughly speaking, about 120,000 out of the whole area of 140,000 square miles of the Lower Provinces are permanently settled.
Permanent Tenure—Defined—section 3 (8) of Act VIII of 1885. *See* under **Tenures, Istimrari, Patnis.**
Transfer of—*See* sections 11 to 16 of Act.
Personal attendance—Of landholders and others. Collector's powers to require—under the Regulations—*See* Regulation I of 1801, section 10, and Regulation XII of 1817, sections 29 to 32.
Of Native officers to adjust accounts—Regulation III of 1794.
Petitions—Taking—by Collector—*See* page 135 of Board's Rules of 1888 and Board's Circular No. 6 of August 1888.
Taking—by District Magistrate—Bengal Government Resolution dated 5th July 1888.
For copies or information—*See* under **Copies.**
Submission of—to Government of India—*See* India's Resolutions No. 1812, dated 11th October 1889, circulated with Bengal Government No. 25, dated 6th November 1889; also Home Department Notification No. 1790, dated 30th October 1891.
To Secretary of State—Home Department Notifications dated 29th March 1878; No. 208, dated 30th January 1879; No. 2112, dated 7th November 1879; No. 445 of 18th March 1881; a notification of July 1885; and No. 2061, dated 30th October 1889.
Petroleum—Acts XII of 1886 and XIV of 1890. Rules of Government of India under—dated 2nd August and 19th October 1890.
Customs duty on—*See* Act II of 1888.
Piece-goods—Rules relating to—under Sea Customs Act of 1878 and Merchandise Marks Acts of 1889, as amended by IX of 1891—*See* Government of India Notification dated 6th April 1891.
Trade descriptions of—Rules of Government as to—*See* Home Department Notification No. 1474, dated 13th November 1891.
Pilots—XII of 1859 as amended by VI of 1883 and other Acts.
Bengal Government Rules under Pilots Acts, dated November 1860 and December 1878.

Pilots—*concld.*
Admission to Bengal Pilot Service—*See* Rules published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 24th June 1885, amended by notifications of 9th July 1888 and 25th June 1890.
See **Chittagong Port.**

Pilot Service—
On organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1886-87.
Improvement of—*See* Bengal Resolution of 9th February 1888.

Plain paper provided by Government for use with adhesive court-fee stamps—*See* page 93 of Stamp Manual.

Pleaders and Mukhtars—Act XVIII of 1879 amended by IX of 1884.
See also under **High Court.**

Pleader—
In Code of Criminal Procedure of 1882 includes a Mukhtar—*See* section 4 (*n*).
Fees of—in Revenue Courts—*See* page 127 of Board's Rules of 1888: in Civil Court pages 90 to 97 of High Court Civil Orders.

Pledges—Law of—*See* section 172 of Contract Act of 1872.

Police—
Act V of 1861 amended by Act VII (B.C.) of 1889; repealed in part, IX of 1871, XVI of 1874, X of 1882; supplemented III of 1888.
See also chapters XIII and XIV of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
General Police Districts in Bengal—*See* Act VII (B.C.) of 1869.
Of Calcutta—*See* Act IV (B.C.) of 1866 as amended by several Acts
Of Calcutta Port—*See* Act III (B.C.) of 1890.
Of Calcutta and Suburbs—*See* Act II (B.C.) of 1866 as amended by several Acts and IV (B.C.) of 1884.
Rural—in Chota Nagpore—Act V (B.C.) of 1887.
Special—*See* section 15 of Act V of 1861—*See* also under **Special Constables.**
Village—*See* under **Village Chaukidars.**
Frontier Police in Chittagong—Regulation III of 1881.
Reservation by Government at time of Permanent Settlement of right to resume police allowances in land or money and to appropriate the same to maintenance of Government Police—clause 4, section 8 of Regulation I of 1793.
Duties of Daroghas of Police under the unrepealed Regulations, with regard to village watchmen, execution of criminal process in the Salt and Opium Departments:—
To report maintenance of armed men, building or repairing of forts, collection of arms.
To apprehend persons dressing themselves in uniform of Company's sepoys and to prevent encroachments on public roads—*See* Regulation XX of 1817.
To aid and support execution of process of Collectors—section 24 of Regulation VII of 1882.
As to Police in Cuttack—*See* Regulation XIII of 1805.
Duties of Police Inspectors, Court Sub-Inspectors and Station-officers—*See* pages 225 to 331 of Police Manual.
Prosecutions under section 29 of Act V of 1861 of Police Officers to be instituted only by District Magistrates and District Superintendents—page 229 of Police Manual.
Police officers not to lend money to or borrow from persons in the district in which they are serving—page 277 of Police Manual.
On organization of Police Department—*See* Public Service Commission's Report for 1886-87.
Generally on Police duties procedure, discipline, &c.—*See* Police Manual and Inspector-General's Circulars.

Police Diaries—*See* section 172 of Act X of 1882, and sections 145 and 157 to 161 of Evidence Act of 1872—*See* under **Diaries.**

Police Reform in Bengal—*See* Bengal Government Resolution dated 1st October 1890 and Committee's Report published in 1891; also Bengal Resolution on that Report.

Police Report Annual and Returns—*See* pages 64 and 66 of Police Manual.

Police Reports—For sadr subdivisions should be heard as a rule by District Magistrates—Bengal Government Resolution of 5th July 1888.

Police Service lands—*See* clause 4, section 8 of Regulation I of 1793.

Police-station—
Inspection of pages 316 to 319 of Police Manual.
Officers' duties—Chapter XVI of ditto.
Register to be kept at—*See* ditto ditto.
Diaries—*See* under **Diaries**.
See under **Outposts**.

Political Meetings—Attendance of Government officers at—India Government's circular of 18th March 1890.

Pooree Lodging-houses—Act IV (B.C.) of 1871 amended by Acts V (B.C.) of 1876, II (B.C.) of 1879, and I (B C) of 1884.

Poppy cultivation—*See* under **Opium**.

Ports—Act X of 1889. Amended V of 1891.
Bengal Government Rules under former Acts dated August 1879 and December 1883.
Receipt of dues and fees and expenditure under—vested in Port Commissioners—Bengal Government Notification of 24th June 1890.
Calcutta Port Act III (B.C.) of 1890.
Ships in—in Bengal—Act III (B.C) of 1867 as amended.

Portuguese Convention—Act XVII of 1881.

Possession—*See* sections 145 to 148, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Sections 8 to 11 of Specific Relief Act I of 1877, section 110 of Evidence Act of 1872, and sections 26 to 28 and Art. 142 of Schedule II of Limitation Act III of 1877—*See* I. L. R., V Calc., 683, and VI Calc, 315.
Cases under section 145, Criminal Procedure Code. A dispute as to the right to collect rents is a dispute concerning tangible immoveable property—*See* I. L R., XVI Calc., page 513 (1889).
Enquiry into possession in land registration cases—*See* Part IV of Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876 as amended by Act V (B.C.) of 1878.
Collectors not to disturb possession unless specially authorized by law, but to leave Civil Courts to investigate claims—section 13 of Regulation VII of 1822. But as to their power to give possession in certain cases when they are making or revising settlements, *see* section 14 of same Regulation.
As to powers of Collectors to interfere in cases of disputed possession and to endeavour to refer cases to arbitration, *see* section 34 of Regulation VII of 1822.
Suits to recover—by occupancy raiyats—Schedule III, Art. 3 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Postage Service Labels—
Use of—Section XXI of Revenue Officers' Manual and page 76 of Cess Manual.
For Wards' estates offices—*See* Board's Circular No. 2 of June 1890.

Postal Department—
Organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1886-87.
Production of documents by—section 95, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

Postcard warnings to Revenue defaulters—Section III, 21, of Certificate Procedure Manual.

Post Office Act—XIV of 1866 as amended. For notifications under—*see* the Postal Guide.

Post Office records—Production of—before Civil and Criminal Courts—*See* Home Department Circular of 21st February 1891, and High Court's Criminal Order of 8th April 1891.

Pottahs—*See* **Leases**.

Pounds—
Acts I of 1871, XVIII of 1883, and I of 1891.
Farmers of—must keep prescribed registers and give prescribed receipts —*See* Government Circular No. 39J, dated 18th July 1881—*See* also sections 7 and 27 of Act I of 1871.

Pounds—*concluded.*
Under section 1 of Act XVIII of 1883 the surplus proceeds of—in municipal limits made over to Municipal Commissioners, and Municipal Commissioners invested with the powers of District Magistrates under Chapters I, II and III of the Act of 1871—Bengal Government Notification of 16th March 1887.
In municipalities—Bengal Government Rules under section 82 of Act III (B.C.) of 1884, dated 7th February 1891.
Management of—by District Boards and Municipalities—Government Resolution of 23rd October 1889.
District Board's powers with regard to—section 61 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.
Outside municipal areas have generally been made over to District Boards.
Duties of Police in connection with—page 326 of Police Manual.

Powers-of-Attorney—
Act VII of 1882.
A power-of-attorney defined in section 4 (16), Stamp Act I of 1879.
General. Copies to be filed in collectorate—Section XXIX of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Executed in favour of lumbardars or khattadars by Opium cultivators, exempted from payment of stamp duty—Board's Circular No. 3 of June 1891.
Attestation, registration and use of—*See* ditto.

Practice and Procedure of Revenue Courts—*See* Chapter VII of Board's Rules of 1888.

Presidency Magistrates—
See Act X of 1882 and section 57 of Act IV of 1877.
Small Cause Court Act XV of 1882 amended by X of 1888.

Prescription—*See* sections 26-28 of Indian Limitation Act XV of 1877.

Press—Public servants writing for—*See* under **Public Servants.**

Presumptions—
Sections 79 to 90 and 112 to 114, Evidence Act of 1872—*See* also sections 87 and 342 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
As to negotiable instruments—*See* sections 118 to 122 of Act XXVI of 1881.

Prevailing rate—Section 30 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Previous conviction—
How to be proved—*See* section 310, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882, as amended by section 9 of Act III of 1891.
When enhanced sentence passed under section 75, Indian Penal Code, particulars of—to be stated in judgment—High Court Rule of 6th February 1891.

Previous trial—*See* under **Autre fois acquit, Res judicata.**

Prices—as a ground of enhancement or reduction of rent—sections 30, 32, 38 of Act VIII of 1885.

Prices and wages—*See* periodical publications of Finance and Commerce Department. Retail prices of agricultural produce in Bengal—*See* Bengal Agricultural Department Returns published in 1891.

Prices-Current Lists—Preparation and submission of—*See* Bengal Government Circulars No. 16, dated 23rd March 1882, No. 34, dated 25th November 1887, No. 2849, dated 30th August 1877, No. 34, dated 25th November 1878, and especially Circular No. 7 Agri., dated 14th May 1891.

Price Lists under the Tenancy Act of 1885 of staple food-crops—*See* under **Food-crops.**

Primary Education—*See* under **Education.**

Prime Movers—Act III (B.C.) of 1879.

Primogeniture—No exclusive right of succession attached to—in case of Hindus and Mahommedans—*See* section 1 of Regulation XI of 1793.

Principal Sadr Amins abolished and Subordinate Judges appointed instead by Act XVI of 1868.

Printing for Government offices to be done only at Secretariat Press—page 66 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Printing Presses—Act for regulation of—XXV of 1867 amended by Acts XIV of 1870 and X of 1890. Bengal Government Rules under the Act, dated 2nd December 1890. *See* under **Books.**

Prisoners Act—V of 1871 as amended. India notification under section 19 of this Act, dated 1t2h August 1872.

Prisons—*See* **Jails.**

Prisoners—

Feeding and treatment of—on journeys—*See* Bengal Government Circular dated 30th March 1889.

Testimony of—Act XV of 1869 as amended.

Private Fisheries—*See* **Fisheries.**

Private Lands—*See* **Proprietors.**

Privilege leave—Covenanted and Statutory Civilians to inform Chief Secretaries demi-officially of intention to apply for—at least three months beforehand—Appointment Department demi-official Circular of 27th June 1891. *See* also Civil Service Regulations, Article 890.

Privy Council—

Appeals to—in civil cases regulated by Chapter XLV of Civil Procedure Code of 1882. *See* also Article 177 of Schedule II of Limitation Act of 1877, Rs. 10,000 the lowest sum for which an appeal may be preferred from any Court in India as a matter of right.

Annual statement of recoveries of costs in appeals to—to be submitted on 31st January—Legal Remembrancer's Circular of 9th July 1891.

No right of appeal to—in criminal cases—*See* The Queen *v.* Edalji Byramji, III Moo. Ind. Ap., 468. *See* also section 404 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882 and 24 and 25 Vic., cap. 104, section 11, and Charter section 41.

Probate and Administration—Act V of 1881 amended by Acts VI and VII of 1889 and II of 1890. *See* also Succession Act X of 1865 and amending Acts.

Processes—

In Revenue Courts—Rules for service of—*See* page 129 of Board's Rules for 1888.

In Criminal Courts—*See* Criminal Procedure Code of 1882 and High Court's Criminal Orders, pages 5. 29. 52 to 58 and 291.

In Civil Courts—Sections 64 to 94, 167 and 168, Civil Procedure Code, and pages 5 to 10 of High Court's Civil orders.

Process fees—

In suits—*See* Court Fees Act VII of 1870, Chapter IV. Also High Court's Revised Rules of 30th April 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 6th May 1891) as to fees chargeable for processes of the High Court in its appellate jurisdiction and by the other Civil and Revenue Courts.

See under **Court fees.**

Receipts by Nazirs for—Board's Circular No. 8 of January 1890.

Process-fee stamps on processes sent from one district to another to be affixed to the applications for processes and not to the processes themselves. An endorsement to be made on processes, certifying that the fees have been paid and that the applications have been retained. Board's Circulars Nos. 13 of March 1888 and 1 of July 1888.

Process-serving peons—*See* under **Peons.**

Processions—

Regulation of—including music—*See* section 30 of Act V of 1861.

See under **Fire-arms.**

Produce Rents—

Sections 69 to 71 of Act VIII of 1885.

Commutation of—section 40 of the Act.

Working in the Patna Division of the procedure provided in section 69 for valuing crops—*See* Government letter No. 2508, dated 1st August 1888, and enclosures; Board's Resolution dated 25th September 1889, and Government letter No. 377 of 3rd February 1890.

Promissory note—
Defined in section 4 of Negotiable Instruments Act XXVI of 1881 and section 3 of Limitation Act XV of 1877.
On what paper to be written—*See* India Government Rules of 22nd May 1891.

Promotion—
To posts of Collector and Judge—Importance to be attached to principle of selection—Bengal Government Circular No. 8A of 14th July 1890.
Of Police officers—*See* pages 190 to 192 of Police Manual.

Property—
Disposal of—by Criminal Courts—Chapter XLIII of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Law of—in force in Bengal (as noted in High Court's Rules for examination of candidates for admission to pleaderships)—
(*a*) With reference to the Permanent Settlement, to the Government lien on land, to revenue-free lands, to sale of estates for arrears of revenue—*See* especially Regulations I, VIII, and XIX of 1793 and the Regulations and Acts by which the same have been altered; also Act XI of 1859 as amended.
(*b*) The Law of Under-tenures—*See* Regulation VIII of 1819; Act VIII (B.C.) of 1865; Act VIII of 1885. (In Orissa Act X of 1859 and in Chota Nagpore Act II (B.C.) of 1869 and Acts I and VIII (B.C.) of 1879).
(*c*) The Bengal Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 (except in Calcutta, Orissa, and Chota Nagpore) as amended by Act VIII of 1886. *See* also under **Landlord and Tenant**, Law of.
(*d*) Mortgages and Registration of Assurances—*See* Act IV of 1882 (The Transfer of Property Act), Chapter IV; Act III of 1877 as amended by Act XII of 1879, Act VII of 1886, and Act VII of 1888 and other Acts (*See* Table II of this book).
(*e*) Hindu Law of Inheritance, Succession and Adoption—*See* Dayabagha and Mitakshara; Dattaka Chandrika and Mayne's Hindu Law.
(*f*) Mahommedan Law—*See* Baillie's Digest.
(*g*) The Indian Succession Act, Hindu Wills Act, and Probate and Administration Acts X of 1865 as amended by Acts XIII of 1875, VI of 1889, and II of 1890; Act XXI of 1870; Act V of 1881 as amended by Acts VI of 1889 and II of 1890.

Proprietors—
Their rights and duties—*See* Regulations I, II, VIII of 1793, V and XVIII of 1812, VIII of 1819; section 45 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882 and section 68 of Land Registration Act of 1876.
See also under **Ihenritance, Permanent settlement, Personal attendance, Police.**
Are bound to inform Collector of establishment of a new village—section 30 of Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876.
For definitions of "proprietors"—*See* section 3 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1876 (Land Registration Act) and section 3 (2) of Act VIII of 1885 (Tenancy).
See also under **Zemindars** and **Landholders.**

Proprietors' Private Lands—Chapter XI of Act VIII of 1885.
Proprietary allowances—*See* under **Malikana.**

Prosecutions—In Police cases—*See* section 495, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882, as amended by section 13 of Act X of 1886; and page 233 of Police Manual.
Of Police officers under section 29 of Act V of 1861—*See* under **Police.**

Protected Interests—Sections 160 and 767 of Act VIII of 1885.
Provincial Courts of Appeal and Circuit abolished by Regulation II of 1833.

Provincial Small Cause Courts—Act IX of 1887 as amended.
Public when bound to assist Police—sections 42 and 44, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

Public Buildings and Lands—Care of—*See* pages 69 and 70 of Board's Rules of 1888 and page 8 of Revenue Officers' Manual of 1888.
Municipal taxes for—Magistrate and Collector to estimate for—page 3 of Board's Rules of 1888.
Rents to be charged for Government buildings occupied as residences—*See* Public Works Department orders of October and November 1890 enclosed in Revenue Department circulars of 10th and 28th November 1890.
Remission of rent of, in case of residence undergoing repairs—*See* Bengal Public Works Department orders No. 137TG, dated 25th October 1890.
Rent-free residences, officers entitled to—*See* India Public Works Department orders No. 201B, dated 15th June 1891, covered by Bengal Public Works Department orders No. 1966B, dated 15th July 1891.
Persons living in Government buildings must not sublet to their own pecuniary advantage—Board's Circular No. 8 of July 1888.
Residences of Government officers, rent chargeable for—*See* India's Circular of 7th September 1888, covered by Bengal Public Works Circular of 21st February 1889.
See also under **Government Buildings and Repairs.**
Public Demands Recovery—
Act VII (B.C.) of 1880 as amended, which is to be read as one Act with VII (B.C.) of 1868. *See* also I of 1890, II (B.C.) of 1871, and I (B.C.) of 1891.
See Board's Manual of Certificate Procedure and Mr Grimley's Manual of the Revenue Sale Law.
As to the objects of the Legislature in passing Act VII (B.C.) of 1868 and VII (B C.) of 1880—*See* Mr. Grimley's Manual of the Sale Law.
Classification of records under—*See* page 11 of Board's Records Manual.
See under **Certificate Procedure.**
Revision of the law is now under consideration.
Public Documents—*See* sections 74 to 78, Indian Evidence Act of 1872.
Public Funds to be invested only in Government securities and to be deposited only in a Government Treasury or in Bank of Bengal—page 10 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Public Lands—*See* under **Public Buildings.**
Register of Public Lands—page 79 of Board's Rules of 1888.
Public Servants—
Defined—section 21 of the Indian Penal Code and in other Acts.
Contempts of the lawful authority of—*See* Chapter X of the Indian Penal Code.
Offences by or relating to—*See* Chapter IX of the Indian Penal Code.
Inquiries into behaviour of—. Act XXXVII of 1850 for regulating—.
Authority for institution of prosecutions against certain—*See* section 197 of Act X of 1882.
Suits against or criminal prosecutions of—*See* Bengal Government orders dated 27th August 1888, and Board's Rules of 1888, Chapter II, section III; also section VIII as added by Circular No. 4 of September 1888—*See* also under **Government** and **Judicial Officers.**
Conviction of a Government officer. Whenever a Government officer is judicially convicted of any offence, a copy of the decision should be sent to the head of the department in which he is employed, in order that such action in the case as may be deemed proper may be taken at once—Government letter No. 4593, dated 22nd August 1868 (*Calcutta Gazette*, page 1509).
Any Government servant committed to prison is to be considered under suspension from the date of his arrest—*See* page 65 of Revenue Officers' Manual. *See* also under **Suspension.**
Receipt of testimonials and addresses by Government servants (other than Heads of Governments or Administrations), forbidden except within limits laid down in Home Department Resolution dated 22nd July 1887 (page 9 of Revenue Officers' Manual).
Acceptance of presents by Government officers, prohibited—Foreign Department Circular dated 20th June 1876; 13 Geo. III, chapter 63, sections 23 and 24; 33 Geo. III, chapter 52, sections 62 63; 3 and 4 Wm. IV, chapter 85, section 76.

Public Servants—*concld.*

Dalis. This prohibition as to presents does not extend to the receipt of a few flowers or fruits and articles of inappreciable value, although even such trifling presents should be discouraged—Foreign Department Circular of 20th June 1876.

Must not take commission or gratification on account of purchases for Government—*See* Government notification dated 16th July 1865, page 10 of Revenue Officers' Manual of 1888.

Officers in Civil employ prohibited from borrowing money from or incurring pecuniary obligations to persons subject to their official authority—Home Department Resolution of 16th March 1888 quoted in Board's Circular of July 1888.

(European). of all Departments are strictly forbidden to have any pecuniary dealings with Natives, whether within their jurisdiction or beyond it except under certain restrictions—page 9 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Insolvency or Indebtedness of—*See* under **Insolvency**.

For orders regulating the connection of public servants or their wives or dependents with landholding and commercial investments and speculation in India—*See* Home Department orders of 20th February 1884, 13th May 1885, and 11th September 1888.

As to Government Officers becoming Directors of Banks or Trading Companies—*See* Home Department orders of 30th July 1891. (Addendum No. I to Home Department Pamphlet of 1891.)

Covenanted civilians are absolutely prohibited from acquiring or possessing land except for buildings for residence—*See* ditto. But *see* same circulars and orders dated 14th June 1890 for exceptions with regard to Statutory civilians and Natives of India who enter the covenanted Civil Service.

All—required to abstain from speculative investments—*See* ditto.

Government officers not to lend money to landholders—section 2 of Regulation XXXVII of 1793, Home Department Resolutions of 17th March 1882 and 16th January 1890 (*see* Board's Circular No. 4 of May 1890).

Sale of property to natives and purchase from natives by European—Home Department Notifications of 23rd September 1881 and 20th January 1882.

Private business of—. Public officers are prohibited from employing—in making purchases, or in any private matter involving the receipt and expenditure of money—Government Circular No. 6, dated 11th February 1873—*See* also under **Travelling**.

Officers whose conduct is impugned should not write to the newspapers, but should seek redress through usual official channel by appeal to Government—Bengal Circular Nos. J $8\frac{N}{2}$, dated 11th December 1889, and J $\frac{P}{23}$ 2, dated 9th December 1890.

Extent to which—are permitted (1) to connect themselves with the press and (2) to divulge official information—Home Department Circulars of 16th August 1884 and 3rd June 1885, and Foreign Department Orders of 30th August 1843 and 15th March 1847. Also General Department Circular No. 27, dated 19th November 1889, and No. 30, dated 20th December 1889.

Attendance of Government servants at political meetings—*See* Home Department's Circular of 18th March 1890 (Board's Circular No. 10 of May 1890).

Not to borrow elephants for the public service except on an emergency and with the consent of the Board—page 11 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Government officers may not, except with sanction of Local Government, apply to Native Chiefs and officials of Native States for pecuniary contributions towards public objects—Home Department Resolution of 11th July 1885.

Being Government officers in receipt of leave allowances, must not take service under any other employer in India—India's Resolution of 10th July 1888.

Orders prohibiting—from making pecuniary arrangements regarding resignation of appointments—Home Department Circular dated 29th December 1888.

Public Servants—*concluded.*
Arbitration by—*See* under **Arbitration, Collector.**
Appeals by—to Board of Revenue—*See* Chapter VII of Board's Rules of 1888.
Have no right to demand a copy of every report made concerning them—page 10 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Memorials by—to Government, Rules with regard to—Home Department orders of 11th October 1889. (General Department Circular of 6th November 1889.
Remuneration to—on account of extra or special works—Finance and Commerce Resolutions No. 59, dated 4th January 1889, and No. 3501, dated 19th July 1890, amending articles 89 to 91 of the Civil Service Regulations.
[Board's Circulars Nos. 8 of July 1888 and 6 of August 1890 reproduce or refer to many of the Government Circulars mentioned under this head.]
See also under **Government.**
Public Service—*See* **Public Servant** and **Government Service.**
Public Service Commission's Report dated 1886-87.
Public Works—Powers of District Boards with regard to—sections 73 to 86 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.
Public Works Cess—Act IX (B.C.) of 1880 as amended—*See* under **Cess.**
Public Works Department—Organization of—*See* **Public Service Commission's Report of 1887.**
Public Works Department Rules—*See* **Public Works Code.**
Punches—
And punching of Court-fee stamps—*See* section 30 of Court Fees Act and pages 92, 115, 151, and 155 of Stamp Manual and Board's Circulars Nos. 13 of March 1888 and 5 of March 1890. Also pages 62 to 65 of High Court's Criminal Orders.
Of receipt stamps in Treasuries—Circular No. 8 of August 1889.
Punishment—
Of Ministerial officers—*See* under **Ministerial Officers.**
Of Police officers—*See* pages 192 to 196 of Police Manual.
Punkah-pullers—
See Government Circular No. 54 of December 20th, 1878, and Revenue Officers' Manual, page 68. May generally be employed from 15th March to 15th October, but gazetted officers of European habits may retain punkah-pullers till 1st of November, and Commissioners, Judges, and certain other high officers from 1st March to 15th November.
Purchaser of estate sold for arrears of revenue acquires what rights—*See* section 37 of Act XI of 1859.

uadrennial repairs—System of—*See* Public Works Department Resolution No. 235A, dated 25th February 1878.
Quarantine—
Act I of 1870.
Bengal Government Rules for Port of Calcutta, dated August and September 1879, March 1881, July 1882.
For Chittagong Port—Rules dated June 1884.
Quinquennial Register prescribed by Regulation XLVIII of 1793 abolished by Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876.
Railways—Act IX of 1890.
Non-cognizable offences under the Railway Act, how to be dealt with—Bengal Circular of 7th March 1890.
See General Rules and Regulations under former Act (IV of 1879), dated 13th September 1880.
India Government General Rules for Railways under construction, dated 30th October 1890.

Railways—*concluded.*
Serious accidents on—Government of India Resolution of 20th December 1880, forwarded with Bengal Government Circular of 4th January 1881.
See Chapter XXI of Police Manual. Also Government Circular of 31st October 1888.
Revised rules under section 84 of the Act of 1890 are under consideration (November 1891).
Notice of appeals in railway accident cases to be given by Appellate Courts to Railway Managers—section 422 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882 and Bengal Government Circular of 11th April 1891.
Railway Police—*See* Chapter XXI of Police Manual.
Disputes between workmen on—and other public works and their employers. Act IX of 1860 is an Act to provide for speedy determination of—.
All lands held for purposes of railways exempted from cess—Government Notification of 22nd January 1889; Board's Circular No. 6 of July 1889.
Notification of 12th June 1890, issued under section 135 of Railways Act, 1890, declares Railway Administrations liable to pay from 1st May 1890 every tax which was lawfully required by any local authority during the year which ended on 30th April 1890.
Railway receipts (*invoices*). Law with regard to—discussed in papers published with Government of India Resolution dated 12th May 1890 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 18th June 1890).
Rainfall records and rain-gauges—Inspector of—*See* Revenue Department Circular of 23rd June 1891.
Rainfall reports—*See* under **Crop Reports**.
Raipur and Khattra Thanas in Bankura declared not to be scheduled districts—Act XIX of 1879.
Raiyats—
Right of legislation for protection of—reserved at time of Permanent Settlement—*See* section 8 of Regulation I of 1793.
Rights of—how affected by provisions of Act X of 1859—*See* section 38 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations
Defined—section 5 (2) of Act VIII of 1885—*See* also section 4.
Co-sharer raiyats—sections 20 and 22 of ditto.
Entitled to hold at fixed rates—section 18 of Act VIII of 1885.
Settled raiyats—sections 20 and 21 of Tenancy Act, VIII of 1885. *See* under **Ejectment, Enhancement, Occupancy right, Rent.**
Rape of infant wife by a husband—Act X of 1891. Preliminary investigation (under section 202, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882) of complaints of this nature should be entrusted to an experienced Native Magistrate—Home Department Circular of 20th March 1891 (Bengal Government Circular of 8th April 1891).
Record of Rights under Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—*See* Chapter X of the Act and Board's Settlement Manual.
Recorded Proprietors—*See* section 3 of Act (VII B.C.) of 1876.
Records—
Destruction of—Act III of 1879.
Criminal—Arrangement and preservation of—High Court's Circular of 10th November 1890 (page 151 of Criminal Orders of High Court).
When allowed out of custody—*See* pages 162-164 of Criminal Orders of High Court.
Of Civil Courts. High Court's Rules for arrangement, classification, &c, of—dated 2nd June 1890 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 30th April 1890 and page 98 of High Court's Civil Orders).
Of Revenue Courts and offices—*See* Board's Records Manual of 1888.
Collectors to be careful that the accounts and—of their zillas are kept in order—section 20 of Regulation II of 1793.
In subdivisions—*See* page 15 of Board's Records Manual of 1888.
Of pending cases may be inspected by parties or their agents—*See* Board's Records Manual of 1888, page 20.
Arrangement of—*See* Board's Records Manual of 1888.
Survey Records—page 8 of ditto.
See under **Correspondence** and **Copies**.

Record-room—
Collectorate. Revision to be made in March 1890 and subsequently at exact intervals of five years—Board's Circular No. 7 of January 1888.
Admittance to—prohibited except on Collector's written order—page 21 of Records Manual.
Expenditure on—page 21 of ditto.
Inspection of—by Collectors—*See* pages 23 and 34 of ditto.
Recruiting for Colonies—*See* Act XXI of 1883 and Rules made thereunder.
Recruiting for Assam Tea Gardens or for **Colonies**—*See* under **Emigration**.
Redemption of land revenue—Section 11 of Act VIII (B C.) of 1876 and page 53 of Board's Rules of 1888. *See* Chapter XI of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873.
Reduction of Rent—Under Tenancy Act VIII of 1885—sections 38, 39, 112, 178 of that Act.
Reformatory—Sections 3 and 399, Criminal Procedure Code.
Act V of 1876.
Rules under section 22 published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 20th March 1878.
Government Circulars of 12th September 1882, 24th July 1885, 28th September 1885, 4th April 1888, 15th May 1888, and 4th August 1888.
Also *see* Jail Code.
Registers—Of Criminal Courts—*See* High Court's Criminal Rules, Chapter V.
To be kept by Collectors and at subdivisional offices—*See* Chapter VIII of Board's Rules of 1888.
Registers of Zillah Courts abolished by Regulation VII of 1831.
Registration—
(Of documents) Indian—Act III of 1877 as amended by various Acts (*See* Table II of this book), Bengal Government Rules thereunder, and Inspector-General's circulars. Revised Rules are under consideration (November 1891).
Under Tenancy Act VIII of 1885, Rules for—*See* under **Tenancy Act**. As to what instruments named in section 18 of the Act District Officers should register, *see* Board's Rules of 1888, page 129.
Registration Department—Organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1886-87.
Of **Books, Newspapers** and **Printing Presses, Ships**—*See* under those words.
Of land—*See* under **Land Registration**.
Of **Births, Deaths** and **Marriages**—*See* under those words.
Registry of tenures—
For protection against a sale for arrears of revenue—Act XI of 1859, sections 38 to 44, 46, 50, 51; III (B.C.) of 1862, and section 96 of Act VIII (B.C.) of 1876.
Common registry secures against any auction-purchasers at such sale except Government.
Special registry secures against any auction-purchaser at such sale, including Government.
Section 39 of Act XI of 1859—*See* discussion of this subject in Part VI of Mr. Beames's note on the amendment of the Revenue Sale Law (papers published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 25th June 1890).
Fees for registry reduced by Act III (B.C.) of 1862.
Registry of fractional shares in a taluk or dependent tenure not admissible—*See* Chapter X, section VIII of Board's Rules of 1888.
Regulation 33 Vic., Cap. 3, Section 1, has been declared applicable in the Lower Provinces to the Santal Parganas and the Chittagong Hills—*See* section 1 of Scheduled Districts Act XIV of 1873 and notifications in *Gazette of India* of 16th March 1872 and 14th December 1872.
Regulations of Bengal Code first made in 1793, last made in 1834.
Releases of Freehold Estates—Act IV of 1882, section 2.
Religious Endowments—Act XX of 1863 as amended and section 539 of Civil Procedure Code XIV of 1882.
Religious Societies—Act I of 1880.

Religious usages—Hindu and Muhammadan law how far to be followed in matters relating to—*See* sections 234—239 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

Religious uses—Grants of land exempt from revenue to—*See* Law of Lakhiraj Tenures. *See* also under **Endowments.**

Relinquishment of holdings—*See* **Surrender.**

Remands—Records of every case remanded more than three times to be examined by the District officer—Bengal Government Circular of 5th August 1891.

Remarriage of Hindu widows—Act to remove legal obstacles to—XV of 1856.

Remissions and Suspensions of Revenue—

See sections 38 and 43 of Regulation II of 1793, and pages 68 to 69 of Board's Rules of 1888.

No claims by zemindars for remissions or suspensions of revenue on account of drought, inundation or other calamity of season to receive attention—section 7 of Regulation I of 1793.

Classification of—of land revenue—*See* page 160 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Remissions of Cess—section VIII of Cess Manual.

Remittance Transfer Receipts—for what purposes, may be granted—Finance and Commerce Resolutions of 8th March 1890, 2nd March, 9th May, and 27th July 1891—Payment of land revenue by—*See* page 57 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Remuneration to public servants on account of special or extra work—*See* under **Public Servants.**

Rent in India—For a general discussion of the subject of—*See* sections 59 to 64 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

Rent in Bengal—*See* Report of the Bengal Rent Commission and discussions previous to passing of the Bengal Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Rent—

Existing law of—*See* under **Landlord and Tenant, Enhancement, Tenancy Act.**

General provisions of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 as to—*See* Chapter VIII of the Act, and Messrs. Finucane and Rampini's prefatory remarks to the chapter.

Definition of—*See* Tenancy Act of 1885, section 3 (5).

See I. L. R., XVII Calc., page 726, for important Full Bench decision on rent and cesses.

Apportionment of rent among landlords—section 72 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885. *See* Messrs. Finucane and Rampini's notes thereon.

Payments to be appropriated to such year as tenant may declare at time of payment—section 55.

Time and place for payment of—section 54 of the Act.

Payment of—by postal money-orders authorized in all districts of Bengal in which the Tenancy Act is in force—*See* Bengal Government Resolution of 19th March 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 25th *idem*).

As to fixed rates of rent and presumptions as to fixed rents, *see* sections 18, 50, 65.

Interest on arrears of rent, or damages—*See* sections 67, 68, 178 (*h*).

Suits for—must include whole claim—section 43 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882. *See* also section 147 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Alteration of—on alteration of area, alluvion, &c.—section 52.

Arrear of rent defined—section 54.

Suit for recovery of arrear—must be brought within three years from last day of the agricultural year in which it fell due; but if the rent of the holding has been deposited under section 61, suit must be brought within six months after notice of deposit.

Costs when to be considered in settling—section 31.

No person bound to pay—to a proprietor not registered under Act VII (B.C.) of 1876—*See* section 77 of that Act.

The receipt of a proprietor registered under Act VII (B.C.) of 1876 afford indemnity to rent-payer—section 79 of that Act.

Rent—*concluded.*

Cannot be recovered if cess returns have not been submitted—section 19 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1880.

Cess returns supply a binding record of—section 20 of same Act.

Claims recoverable as arrears of—are claims under the Cess Act IX of 1880, section 47; Embankment Act II (B.C.) of 1882, section 68; Survey Act V (B.C.) of 1875, section 38.

See also under **Deposits of Rent in Court, Distraint, Instalments, Government Estates, Produce Rents, Rent Receipts and Accounts, Reduction, Enhancement.**

Rent-free lands—May be assessed in certain cases in case of new settlement of revenue—section 192.

Suit for assessment of rent-free lands must be brought within 12 years of accrual of right to assess—Art. 130 of Schedule II of Limitation Act of 1877.

Rent Receipts and Accounts—Sections 56 to 60 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885. Forms under Tenancy Act must be kept for sale to landlords at all subdivisional offices—section 59 of Act VIII of 1885.

Rent receipt form approved in Bengal Government Resolution of 20th July 1889, in amendment of form prescribed in an earlier year.

Receipts for rent paid by cultivators exempt from stamp duty—Art. 15 of Schedule II of Act I of 1879.

Repairs—Of Government buildings—*See* paragraph 54, Chapter IX, Volume I, Public Works Department Code; also Public Works Department orders No. 2088, dated 24th July 1891. As to petty construction, *see* paragraph 2, Chapter IX, Volume I, Public Works Department Code.

Repealing and Amending Act—XII of 1891.

Requests—Military Courts of—as established by Indian law abolished by Act VIII of 1887.

Requiring Officers—Under the Certificate Procedure—*See* section 2 of Board's Manual of Certificate Procedure. Their Registers—Circulars Nos. 3 of May 1889 and 3 of January 1890.

Reserve Forces—IV of 1888.

Residences of Government officers—Rent chargeable for—India's Circular of 7th September 1888 covered by Bengal Public Works Circular of 21st February 1889—*See* also under **Public Buildings.**

Res Judicata—sections 13 of Civil Procedure Code and 40 of Evidence Act of 1872. *See* under **Autre fois Acquit.**

Resumption—The principal Regulation on the subject is II of 1819—*See* also section 10 of Regulation XIX of 1793, sections 5, 6 and 8 of Regulation IX of 1825, sections 2, 3 and 6 of Regulation XIV of 1825, Regulation III of 1828, section 28 of Act X of 1859, Act VII (B.C.) of 1862; also Chapter V of Board's Settlement Manual. *See* also page 22 of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum published in 1873.

Special Commissioners for disposal of resumption suits were appointed under Regulation III of 1828—*See* rules of practice for regulating the proceedings of the Special Commissioners appointed under this Regulation passed by Governor-General on 21st August 1828.

Collector having reason to believe lands to be liable to assessment to report to Board, who may order investigation—clause 1, section 5 of Regulation II of 1819. *See* also Collector's powers under clause 2, section 5 of Regulation IX of 1825.

Powers of Settlement Officers and other Government Officers—*See* sections 5, 6 and 8 of Regulation IX of 1825, section 10 of Regulation XIX of 1793.

Resumption suits preferred by proprietors and others to be disposed of in Civil Courts—*See* Act VII (B.C.) of 1862.

In suits for—under section 10 of Regulation XIX of 1793, the burden of proof is on plaintiff to prove a *primâ facie* case. Section 30 of Regulation II of 1819, which was repealed by Bengal Act VII of 1862, section 1, does not apply—B. L. R., VIII, page 566.

See also VIII, I. L. R., Calc., page 230, for application of Limitation Act XV of 1877 in such cases.

See also VI Calc., page 666, IX Calc., page 813 (which limits the decision in the last case), and XII Calc., page 182.

Retail—
(Excise)—Definition of—section 15 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1878.
Limits of retail sale. *See* under **Exciseable Article**.
Returns of Revenue Department—*See* Chapter IX of Board's Rules of 1888.
Revaluation of Cess—*See* **Valuation**.
Revenue—*See* under **Land Revenue, Public Demands Recovery.**
Revenue Administration—In Bengal. For a sketch of, *see* pages 7 to 12 of Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.
Revenue Agents—*See* Act XVIII of 1879 amended by IX of 1884, and Board's Rules of 1888, page 122.
Fees of—*See* page 127 of Board's Rules.
Revenue Authorities—Powers of various—*See* pages 1 to 7 of Board's Revenue Officers' Manual of 1888.
Revenue Courts—
Power of—in case of certain offences respecting administration of justice—*See* Chapter XXXV of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.
Practice and procedure of—*See* Chapter VII of Board's Rules of 1888.
See under **Processes** and **Revenue Officers.**
Revenue-free lands—
For early legislation regarding—*see* under **Lakhiraj.**
See also under **Land Registration.**
Are included in term "estate" as defined in section 3 (i) of Tenancy Act.
Landlord is not entitled to measure—section 90 (1) of Tenancy Act.
Revenue money-orders—
Bengal Government Rules relating to—dated 17th June 1890 (to be used only for remittances of land revenue, road and public works cess and zemindari dâk cess) amended by Notification dated 1st July 1890—Board's Circular No. 1 of June 1890.
In connection with sunset law—*See* Board's Circular No. 3 of June 1890.
Should not be refused on insufficient grounds—Board's Circular No. 4 of January 1888.
Revenue Officers—Their powers, duties, practice and procedure—*See* Board's Revenue Officers' Manual of 1888.
"Revenue Officer" under Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 defined—section 3 (17) of Act. *See* also the Settlement Manual, and as to Deputy Collectors *see* Bengal Government Notification of 11th February 1890.
As to his powers and procedure—*See* sections 3, 103, 107, 189 and 192 of the Act.
In orders dated 1886 the Board held that Collectors are *ex-officio* "Revenue officers" under the Act.
Revenue Recovery—*See* under **Land Revenue, Realization of,** and under **Public Demands Recovery.**
Revenue Roll (or Tauzi) and **Accounts**—*See* under **Tauzi.**
Revenue Sale Law—
For a statement of the existing law, *see* under **Land Revenue, Realization of**; also under **Deposits to protect from sale, Registry of Tenures** and **Separate Accounts.**
See Mr. Grimley's Manual of the Revenue Sale Law.
Amendment of the Law of Revenue Sale and of Public Demands Recovery is now under consideration—*See* Bengal Government Resolution of 17th June 1890, and the two Draft Bills and Notes by Mr. Beames attached, published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 25th June 1890.
Effect of irregularities in revenue sales—*See* I. L. R., XI Calc., page 200, and I. L. R., IX Calc., page 271.
Who may appeal against revenue sales—*See* paragraphs 28 and 29 of Mr. Beames's Note above referred to.
Sale procedure, exemption from sale, re-sale, appeals against and annulment of sale—sections 18 to 27 of Act XI of 1859. *See* Mr. Grimley's Notes on these sections.
In cases of repeated defaults, Collector should sell and Government will not annul sales—*See* Appendices to Board's Circular No. 2 of April 1891.
Before recommendation is made for annulment of sale of an estate, a deposit must be required from the appellant—Board's Circular No. 2 of April 1888.

Revenue Sale Law—*concluded.*

As to exemption from sale of estates under the Court of Wards, *see* Act IX (B.C.) of 1879, sections 23 to 26, as amended by Act III (B.C.) of 1881.

Attached estates exempted from revenue sale—section 17 of Act XI of 1889. But attachment under section 10 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1880 is not attachment within the meaning of section 17—*See* paragraph 25 of Mr. Beames's Note above referred to.

Protection of tenures by common and special registry—*See* sections 38 to 44, 46, 50 and 51 of Act XI of 1859. *See* also section 95 of Act VIII (B.C.) of 1876.

Power of Collector to purchase for Government at a sale—section 56 of Act XI of 1859.

After such purchase Collector should apply for mutation under section 42 of Land Registration Act VII (B.C.) of 1876—Board's Circular No. 1 of April 1890.

Rights and liabilities of purchasers under—*See* sections 30, 37, 52 to 54 of Act XI of 1859 and VII of 1868, sections 12 to 14. *See* I. L. R., II Calc., page 141; VI Calc., page 389, and 1 W. R., page 27.

As to giving of certificate of purchase under section 28 of Act XI of 1859, *see* paragraphs 33 to 36 of Mr. Beames's Note above referred to.

Collector not bound under section 29 to give possession by metes and bounds —*See* paragraph 37 of same note, *see* also Board's Circular No. 4 of February 1890 on these two sections.

As to payment of surplus sale proceeds under section 31 of Act XI of 1859, and section 11 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1868, *see* paragraph 40 of same Note by Mr. Beames; and decision of Calcutta High Court (I. L. R., XVIII Calc., 234, in case of Fazl Ali *v.* The Secretary of State dated 2nd January 1891, of which copy is enclosed with Legal Remembrancer's No. 1207, dated 29th January 1891. *See* also Board's Circular No. 5 of June 1891

Powers of Civil Courts in suits to annul sales and with regard to special registry—sections 3, 34, 35, 36, 47 and 48 of Act XI of 1859.

For an important decision under sections 18 and 33 of the Act, *see* I. L. R., XVII Calc., 809.

Revenue Survey of districts of the Lower Provinces when made—*See* page 31 of Mr. Grimley's Report on the Land Revenue system of Bengal published in 1883. The revenue survey was a mauzahwar survey for general revenue purposes. The mauzah maps are prepared on the scale of 4 inches to the mile. *See* under **Survey.**

Rewards—

In Arms cases—*See* paragraph 7 of Bengal Government Rules of 24th March 1879 under Arms Act XI of 1878.

In Excise cases—*See* sections 77 to 79 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1878 and pages 170, 171 and 337 of Excise Manual of 1891.

In Explosives Act cases—*See* Judicial Department Circular of 22nd January 1891.

In Gambling cases—*See* under **Gambling.**

In Opium cases—Section 13 of Act I of 1878 and pages 20, 25, 26, and 27 of Excise Manual of 1891.

In Stamp Cases—pages 86 and 117 of Board's Stamp Manual.

Offered by private persons—*See* Inspector-General of Police's Circular Memorandum dated 3rd May 1888.

Rice outturn in the Lower Provinces—*See* Volume II of Bengal Government Report on the Tenancy Bill published in 1882. Also Mr. MacDonnell's Food-grains. On canal-irrigated lands in Arrah. Transplanted—*See* Public Works Department papers published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 3rd April 1889.

Riparian Lands—*See* under **Alluvion.**

Rivers—

Law of—*See* under **Alluvion.**

Ownership of soil of river beds—*See* Regulation XI of 1825 and rulings thereunder.

Ownership of right of fishery in rivers—*See* ditto and under **Fishery.**

Road Cess—*See* under **Cess.**

Roads—Mischief and obstructions to and encroachments on—. Duties of police in such cases—*See* sections 283 and 431, Indian Penal Code, and Police Inspector-General's Circular of 15th January 1889 ; also section 30 of Regulation XX of 1817.

Routine in Revenue Offices—*See* section XX of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Rural Police—*See* under **Village Chaukidars.**

Ryots—*See* under **Raiyats.**

Sadr Amins abolished and Subordinate Judges appointed by Act XVI of 1868.

Sadr Diwani Adalat—For account of—till its abolition in 1862, *see* Chapter IV of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

Sadr Subdivisions—

Police reports and Criminal Court petitions for—should be taken as a rule by District Magistrate—Bengal Government Resolution of 5th July 1888.

Bengal Government notification of 11th February 1873 delegates to all District Magistrates the power of placing Magistrates of first or second class in charge of head-quarters division whenever they may be absent from head-quarters.

During the absence on tour of Magistrates of districts, the Joint-Magistrate or other officer left in charge of the Magistrate's office shall for the time being be the Magistrate in charge of the Sadr subdivision of the district—Notification dated 7th December 1871 (*Calcutta Gazette*, page 2080).

As to revenue charges—*See* section 14 of Regulation II of 1793.

Sair—*Lit.* moving, walking, or the whole, or the remainder, then all the remaining sources of revenue in addition to the land tax, *Wilson.* Were resumed and abolished by Regulation XXVII of 1793 (which was repealed by Act XXIX of 1871)—*See* also section 35 of Regulation VIII of 1793, section 39 of Regulation IX of 1810 (repealed by Act VI of 1863), and section 9 of Regulation IX of 1825. In Cuttack Regulation XII of 1805, section 31—*See* under **Cesses, Illegal.**

Salaries Commission's Report dated 1885-86 and Bengal Government Resolution dated 1st April 1887.

Sale—defined—section 54, Transfer of Property Act IV of 1882, also in section 77 of Contract Act IX of 1872. *See* Chapter III of former Act and Chapter VII of latter Act for law of Sale.

Sales for arrears of revenue or rent—

See under **Land Revenue, Realization of ; Revenue Sale Law,** and **Patni Sales.**

Under Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 for arrears of rent decreed—*See* Chapter XIV of the Act.

A judgment-debtor may not bid at such a sale—section 173 of the Act.

Salt—

Indian—Act XII of 1882 amended by Act XX of 1884 extends by its own force to Patna Division and by India notifications of 11th February 1888 and 29th June 1889 to Orissa and Bhagulpore Divisions. As to Calcutta, *see* notifications of Government of India dated 29th November 1889 and 5th March 1890.

For Government of India Rules under the Act—*See* Board's Salt Manual of 1891.

Bengal Acts VII (B.C.) of 1864 and I (B.C.) of 1873—*See* Board's Salt Manual

Act VII (B.C.) of 1864, except sections 11 to 22, which are in force only in certain specific tracts, is in force throughout Bengal—Board's Circular No. 7 of May 1888.

Salt—*concluded.*

Rules under the Act of 1864 and Sea Customs Act of 1878 for the guidance of officers engaged in the administration of the Salt Department in Bengal—*See* Bengal Government notification of 29th June 1891 (page 25 of Board's Salt Manual).

Duties of police in connection with the Salt Revenue—*See* pages 331 to 341 of Police Manual.

Salt Department—Organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1886-87.

Saltpetre—

Sections 6, 10, 11, 12, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25 and 26 of the Indian Arms Act of 1878 extended to—in all districts on the external land frontier of British India—Home Department Notification of 1st March 1888.

Transport licenses for—in frontier districts may be given without fee when it is shown to be *bonâ fide* required for manufacturing or medicinal purposes—India's notification of 14th September 1883.

Salutes by Police officers—page 176 of Police Manual.

Samvatera—*See* under **Year**. The luni-solar years of the era of Vikram Aditya began 57 (B.C.) (A.D. 1891 is therefore 1938 Samvat.) By adding 649 years to the Fasli year we get the Samvat year—*Wilson.*

Sanitation—

See India Government Resolution of 27th July 1888.

Powers of District Board in respect to—sections 87 to 91 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.

In Municipalities—Duties of police with regard to—*See* Chief Secretary's Circular dated 3rd January 1889.

In Government Estates—*See* Board's Circular No. 6 of August 1891.

Functions of Sanitary Board and Sanitary Engineer appointed for Bengal—*See* Bengal Government Resolution of 20th June 1890, on Sanitary Commissioner's Report for 1889, and paragraph 15 of Resolution of 30th June 1891 on Report for 1890.

Sanitary teaching in schools—*See* Director's instructions published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 8th May 1889.

Santal Districts Administration—Acts XXXVII of 1855 and X of 1857.

Santal Parganas—

Settlement Regulation III of 1872.

Rent Regulation II of 1886.

Laws Regulation III of 1886.

Sarais—

See under **Lodging-houses.**

Act for regulation of—XXII of 1867.

Powers of District Board with regard to maintaining—section 100 of Act III (B C) of 1885.

Sarbarakars in Khurda—Rules for—*See* section 12 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Sattas—*See* **Indigo Sattas.**

Sati declared illegal—Regulation XVII of 1829.

Savings Banks Act—Government—V of 1873. India Government Rules for Savings Banks, dated 12th March 1886.

Sayar—*See* **Sair.**

Scheduled Districts—Act XIV of 1874. In the Lower Provinces the scheduled districts are—

The Darjeeling and Julpigori districts, the Hill Tracts of Chittagong, the Santal Parganas, the Chota Nagpore Division, the Mehal of Angul—*See* Schedule I of the Act.

The Act has been brought into force by notification under section 3 in—

The Western Dooars.- *See Gazette of India* dated 25th September 1875.

The districts of Jalpaigori and Darjeeling and the districts of Hazaribagh, Lohardugga and Manbhoom, and Pargana Dalbhum in Singbhum and the Mehal of Angul—*See Gazette of India* Extraordinary dated 14th November 1877.

The Kolhan in the district of Singbhum—*See Gazette of India* of 22nd October 1881.

Scheduled District—*concluded.*

Also in the Santal Parganas and Chittagong Hills—*See* section 1 of the Act and notifications in *Gazette of India* of 16th March 1872 and 14th December 1872.

On this subject see also the Laws Local Extent Act XV of 1876, section 6, and Schedule VI.

The mehal of Banki in Orissa was formerly a scheduled district, but by Act XXV of 1881 was annexed to the district of Cuttack.

For enactments locally notified in—

(I) The Jalpaigori and Darjeeling districts
(II) The Hill Tracts of Chittagong
(III) The Santal Parganas
(IV) The Chota Nagpore Division
(V) The Mahal of Angul

See Appendix to Volume I of the Bengal Code, published by the Legislative Department.

Scholarships—

Primary, Examinations for—Bengal Government Rules under section 138 of Local Self-Government Act of 1885, dated 18th April 1890.

Middle—*See* Government Resolution of 7th January 1882.

Junior and Senior—Rules dated 1st January 1890.

India Government—in England—*See* Rules published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 25th December 1889.

For Muhammadans—Government Rules dated 1st January 1890 and Resolution dated 31st July 1888.

Schools—"Public," defined in rule 1 of Bengal Government Rules under Local Self-Government Act III (B.C) of 1885, dated 18th April 1890, as schools which conform to standards prescribed by Department of Public Instruction or by the University and are inspected by the Department, or present pupils at the public examinations.

As to schools "under public management" and under "private management," *see* those Rules.

European—*See* Code of Regulations for European Schools in Bengal (1889-90).

See under **Education** and **Grants-in-Aid.**

Sea Customs—Act—VIII of 1878 as amended.

India Government's rules thereunder, dated July 1883, April 1889, and December 1890. *See* Board's Manual of Rules under the Act (published in 1891).

Government Rules regarding reception and clearance of salt. *See* Notification of 29th June 1891, page 25 of Board's Salt Manual.

See also Tariff Act XI of 1882.

Rules under Sea Customs Act and Merchandise Marks Act relating to piece-goods—*See* India Government Notification of 6th April 1891.

Seaman—*See* **Merchant Seaman.**

Sea Passengers Act—XII of 1885.

Secondary evidence of documents—section 65 of Evidence Act of 1872.

Secretaries to Government—Powers of—*See* Act II of 1834.

Secretary of State—Suits by or against—*See* Chapter XXVII of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.

Securities and deposits in High Courts unclaimed for 20 years to lapse to Government—Act XXV of 1866.

Securities, Indian (Government)—Act XIII of 1886—Government of India Rules under—dated 23rd March 1886 and 7th January 1888.

Securities and Security Bonds—*See* sections XXV and XXVI of Revenue Officers' Manual and Board's Circular No. 4 of December 1888; Bengal Government Circular of 1st August 1883.

Bonds given on plain paper by ministerial officers are exempted from payment of registration fees—Government Circular No 1, dated January 10th, 1873.

Securities and Security Bonds—*concluded.*
Bonds and other instruments executed by salaried officers of Government to secure the due performance of their duties are exempted from the fees chargeable under the Court Fees Act, 1870, Schedule II, No. 6—Government Notification No. 47, dated January 6th, 1871 (*India Gazette*, Part I, page 4).
Of Municipal officers—*See* Municipal Department Circulars of 31st July 1889 and 5th April 1890.

Seditious Publications—Act III of 1882.

Seer—
See Act XXXI of 1871.
In revenue statements to be taken as equivalent to 80 tolas—Board's Circular No. 4 of 1889.

Separate Accounts—
Of shares of estates—*See* sections 10 to 14 of Act XI of 1859 and Part V of Act VII (B.C.) of 1876. Also pages 57 and 193 of Board's Rules of 1888. Also Board's Circular No. 5 of May 1891. Also Land Registration Manual, Rule 8 of Chapter VI.
Proceedings for opening of—not to be stopped because the estate has fallen into arrears subsequent to the application—Board's Circular No. 7 of January 1891.
As to closing of an account by a Collector *suo motu*, *see* paragraph 22 of Mr. Beames's note on amendment of the Revenue Sale Law published with Bengal Government Resolution of June 1890.
To be at once opened by Collectors for shares in undivided joint estates of wards of Court—page 37 of Wards' Estates Manual.
Effect of—as regards payment of cess—sections 44 to 46 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1880. *See* also pages 56, 106-111 of Cess Manual; also Board's letter No. 165, dated 9th March 1889.

Separate estate—
See section 4 of Act VIII (B.C.) of 1876.
Falling into arrears—*See* sections 131 to 133 of the same Act.

Sepoys—
Preference to be given to pensioned—, in appointment of chaprasis and orderlies—General Department Circular of 29th August 1891.
Offences by—to be reported to Government through Commissioner without delay—Government Circular of 18th February 1890.
Unattested—Act V of 1875.

Serangs—Certificated by Calcutta Port Commissioners, in charge of inland steamers up to 200 tons, exempted for two years from taking out certificates of competency under Act VI of 1884—Bengal Government Notification of 4th February 1890.

Service tenures—*See* under **Chakaran.**

Session—Courts of—. Places of sitting of—*See* Act V (B.C.) of 1869.

Sessions, Criminal, for High Court of Calcutta, about five in a year. The list is published in January under signature of Clerk of the Crown.

Set off—*See* sections 111, 216 and 221 of Civil Procedure Code of 1882.

Settled Raiyat—*See* sections 20 to 21 of the Tenancy Act.

Settlement—
See under **Alluvion, Decennial Settlement, Permanent Settlement, Resumption, Survey.**
Of land revenue and rents—*See* Regulations VII of 1822, IX of 1825, IX of 1833, III (B.C.) of 1868, Chapter X of Bengal Tenancy Act VIII of 1885. *See* also Board's Settlement Manual and Board's Circular No. 2 of November 1891.
Settlement law in force in various parts of Lower Provinces—*See* pages 2 to 4 of Board's Settlement Manual.
Settlement of land revenue in Orissa—Act X (B.C.) of 1867.
Special rules for—in Chota Nagpore—*See* Board's Settlement Manual and page 129 of Wards' Estates Manual of 1888.

Settlement—*concluded.*
Powers of Settlement Officers in districts where Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 is not in force—*See* Act VIII (B.C.) of 1879.
Settlement appeals in cases under Regulation VII of 1822—*See* Act III (B.C.) of 1868.
Settlement Officer's decisions under section 106, Tenancy Act, have the force of Civil Court decrees—I. L. R., 17 Calc., page 721.
Collector's annual report on summary settlements should be included in his Land Revenue Report—*See* Board's Circular No. 5 of December 1888.
No stamp duty payable on leases or kabuliyats executed in settlements made directly by Government with existing occupants whether zemindars or tenants—Government Notification No. 5855 of November 22nd, 1889.

Settlement Records under Bengal Tenancy Act. Rules in section VIII of Records Manual to apply to—Circular No. 6 of May 1890.
Shares, Sharers—*See* under **Co-owner, Joint undivided estate, Partition of Estates, Separate Accounts.**
Sheriff's Fees, Calcutta—*See* Act VIII of 1852.
Sheristadar—
of Collector's office. His duties and responsibilities—*See* pages 16, 45 and 49 of Revenue Officers' Manual, page 8 of Records Manual.
Duty to examine stamps on documents filed—page 111 of Stamp Manual.
Shikami or taluks tenures (from *shikam*, the belly), *lit.* subordinate tenures—*See* section 35 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.
Shikast paewast, *i.e.*, diluvion—*See* under **Alluvion.**
Shipping—*See* **Merchant Shipping.**
Ships in Ports—Act relating to—III (B.C.) of 1867 as amended.
Ships—
Registration of—*See* Act X of 1841 and amending Acts.
Native Passenger—X of 1887—*See* under **Passengers.**
Sibpur Engineering College—Instruction in—*See* Bengal Government Resolution dated 21st April 1891 and papers therein quoted.
Signatures—On public documents to be clearly written and Native officers to write all prefixes in full—Judicial Department Circular of 10th October 1891.
Sikka rupees ceased to be legal tender from 1st January 1838—*see* Act XIII of 1836. By Act XVII of 1835 it was enacted that the Company's rupee (weight 180 grains troy) should alone be coined at the Company's Mint, and that it should be equivalent in value to $\frac{15}{16}$ths of the Calcutta sikka rupee.
Silver plate—Repeal of duty on—*See* papers published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 19th November 1890.
Singbhoom—Jurisdiction in—Government of India Notification dated 28th March 1890.
Sir lands are lands cultivated by proprietor, with their own ploughs (from *Sîr*, Sanskrit for 'a plough')—*See* under **Khamar Lands.**
Slaughter-houses—Act VII (B.C.) of 1865.
Slavery prohibited—Act V of 1843—*See* sections 370 to 374, Indian Penal Code, XLV of 1860.
Small Cause Courts—
Presidency—Act XV of 1882 amended by X of 1888.
Provincial—IX of 1887 amended by X of 1888.
Small-pox—*See* under **Inoculation** and **Vaccination.**
Smoking in any Court building, Civil or Criminal, is prohibited—Government Circular No. 63, dated 4th June 1870.
Smuggling—
See Sea Customs Act VIII of 1878.
Of outstill liquor. Exemplary punishment to be imposed for—Board's Circular No. 14 of July 1888.

Smoke-nuisances in Calcutta and Suburbs—Act II (B.C.) of 1863. Section 385G of Act II (B.C) of 1888.

Societies—Registration—*See* Act XXI of 1860. A Society registered under this Act is not included in term "Company" for purposes of the Stamp Act, and the Memorandum of Association does not require to be stamped—India order No. 3518, dated 22nd July 1890 (Board's Circular No. 12 of August 1890).

Societies, Religious—Act I of 1880.

Soldiers on shooting expeditions—Bengal Government Circular No. 52 of 2nd November 1887 directs that on occurrence of a serious affray between European soldiers and native villagers the District Magistrate shall proceed to the place or at once depute a European Magistrate or District Superintendent of Police to investigate.

Sone Canals—

Revised rules for—under sections 99 and 78, III (B.C.) of 1876, in supersession of former rules dated 10th February 1891.

All lands held by Government for purpose of—exempted from provisions of Cess Act IX (B.C.) 1880. Bengal Notification of 3rd December 1888.

Administration—*See* Resolution of Bengal Government, Public Works Department, dated 4th February 1890 (published in *Calcutta Gazette* of 12th February 1890), and attached papers.

Special constables—Appointment of—*See* section 17 of Act V of 1861. *See* also Circular No. 7J, dated 20th February 1889. This, among other instructions, directs submission of a report to the Commissioner whenever such appointments are made.

Special Diaries—*See* under **Diaries, Police.**

Special Registry—*See* under **Registry of Tenures.**

Special Reports—In Serious Criminal cases—*See* pages 36 to 37 of Police Manual.

Specific Relief Act—I of 1877 amended by Acts II and IV of 1882.

Specific performance—*See* last heading and sections 259 and 260, Act XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure Code).

Spelling—*See* under **Transliteration.**

Spirits—

Manufactured in British India and imported by sea into Calcutta. Rules regarding—*See* Board's notification of 9th November 1888 (Circular No. 6 of December 1888).

Used exclusively in manufactures and arts—Act XVI of 1863.

Spirituous liquors—*See* under **Exciseable Article.**

Stage Carriages—

Act XVI of 1861 as amended.

See also under **Hackney Carriages.**

Stamp Law—

Comprises—

(1) The Court Fees Act VII of 1870, as amended (*See* under **Court Fees**).

(2) The Indian Stamp Act I of 1879 as amended by Acts IX of 1881, I of 1888, V of 1888, VI of 1889, XII of 1891.

Government of India Rules under sections 9, 15, 17, 32, 51, and 56 of the Act of 1879 are contained in Notification of 22nd May 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 3rd June 1891).

Stamps issued to the public are—

(*a*) Non-judicial, *i.e.*, for indicating payment of duty on instruments under Act I of 1879.

(*b*) Judicial or court-fee, the use of which is prescribed by Court Fees Act VII of 1870.

(*c*) Postage stamps.

(*d*) Telegraph stamps.

Stamp Law—*concld.*

Non-judicial stamps are (I) impressed stamps which may be (i) impressed sheets sold to the public or (ii) impressed labels affixed (in the Lower Provinces) only by the Collector of Calcutta, or (II) adhesive stamps sold to the public—*See* Government of India Rules of 22nd May 1891.

Stamp duty by whom payable—section 29 of Act I of 1879.

Impounding of documents not duly stamped—Chapter IV of Act and section VI of Board's Stamp Manual; High Court's Civil Circular of 1st September 1879.

Police officers not to impound, and Magistrates and Judges of Criminal Courts not required to impound except in proceedings under Chapters 40, 41 of Criminal Procedure Code—*See* section 33 of Act I of 1879.

Admissibility in evidence of instruments not duly stamped—section 34 of ditto.

Prosecution for offences against the—section 40 and Chapter VIII of the Act and section VI of Stamp Manual. *See* also Board's Circular No. 3 of March 1891.

Absence of the certificate required by rule 5 (*b*) of India's Rules of March 1882 (now superseded by Rules of 22nd May 1891) does not make a document "not duly stamped"—I. L. R., XVIII Calc., 40

Spoiled stamps and stamps no longer required. Refunds for—*See* Chapter VI of the Act and Government Orders and Notifications and Board's Rules in section V of Stamp Manual

The allowance for spoiled stamps under section 51 of the Indian Stamp Act refers to impressed paper and labels to the exclusion of adhesive stamps. Sections 52 and 54 apply to all kinds of stamps used under the Act, but great caution should be used in refunding the value of adhesive labels—India Government General Order No. 911, dated 6th June 1879 (quoted in page 106 of Stamp Manual).

As to refund of value of India Court-fee stamps, *see* under **Court-fee.**

Stamped receipt for money, &c., exceeding Rs. 20 to be given—section 58; stamp must be cancelled—sections 11 and 62. *See* also page 117 of Stamp Manual.

Instruments exempted from duty—Schedule II of the Act—*See* also pages 161 to 167 for various Government notifications making remissions and reductions of stamp duty (India Government Consolidated Notification of 22nd November 1889). *See* also pages 58 to 61 of High Court's Criminal orders.

On use of impressed sheets, impressed labels, and adhesive stamps, *see* Chapters II, III and IV of Government of India Rules of May 1891 and section 10 of the Act.

Adjudication of stamp duty under section 37 (*b*) of Act—*See* Board's Circular 3 of January 1891.

Rewards in stamp cases—pages 86 and 117 of Stamp Manual.

Supply, custody, and sale of stamps—Bengal Government Rules of 25th April 1881 (page 87, Stamp Manual) and India Rules of 28th June and 27th July 1886 and 15th March 1887, adopted and supplemented by Bengal Government in notification of 12th August 1887, pages 94 to 103 of Stamp Manual and Board's Rules on page 104 of ditto. *See* also Bengal Notification of 25th July 1891.

Stamp officer—*See* section VII of Stamp Manual.

Quarterly inspection of stamped documents enjoined—page 115 of Stamp Manual.

Stamp frauds to be at once reported to the Board—page 116 of ditto.

Stamp officer's duties—section VII of Stamp Manual and Board's Circular No. 5 of October 1890.

History of early law relating to—*See* sections 232 to 233 of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations and Mr. Donogh's Stamp Law.

Inspection of Stamp Department of Collectorates—*See* Board's Circular No. 8 of November 1891

Standard Yard—Foot, Inch—*See* Act II of 1889.

Staple food-crops—*See* under **Food-crops.**

State offences—*See* Act XI of 1857.

State Prisoners—
Custody of—*See* Regulation III of 1818, Acts XXXIV of 1850 and III of 1858, and section 491, Code of Criminal Procedure of 1882.
Judge to visit—*See* section 4 of Regulation III of 1818.
Station Diary—*See* under **Diaries Police.**
Stationery and Forms—
Rules for indent and supply—*See* Board's Stationery Manual of 1890
Country paper only to be used for vernacular work in mofussil offices, page 5 of Stationery Manual.
Statistics—
Of Industry and Trade—*See* annual publications of Finance and Commerce Department.
Agricultural—*See* under that word.
Statutory Civilians are appointed under 33 and 34 Vic., Cir. 3, s 6.
Steam-Boilers and Prime-Movers—
Act for inspection of—III (B C.) of 1879.
Lieutenant-Governor's Rules thereunder, dated 25th February 1888, amended by Notifications dated 19th November 1886 and 1st February 1890.
Steam-ships—Act VII of 1884 amended by Acts X of 1887 and III of 1890.
Steam-vessels, Inland—
Act VI of 1884 amended by Acts III of 1890 and XIII of 1891. India Government notification under, dated 7th October 1885. Lieutenant-Governor's Rules of 24th January 1888 and 17th September 1888, 31st January 1890, 25th April 1890, and 13th October 1890.
Commanded by licensed pilots exempted from provisions of section 28 (1) (*a*) and (2) (*a*) of Act VI of 1884—Public Works Department Notification of 4th February 1890
Stills—Metal—can be worked 180 times in a month. Clay—can be worked 90 times in a month.
Stock and Stores—*See* Civil Account Code, Chapter 10 (3rd edition), pages 57 and 69 of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Annual statement of sale of old—to be sent to Accountant-General—Financial Department Circulars dated 4th June and 9th December 1890.
Stock Notes—Discontinuation of—India Resolution of 17th August 1888. Those in circulation amounted on that date to Rs 16,20,000
Stolen property—Defined in section 410, Indian Penal Code—When—is found in the possession of any one soon after the theft, the Court may presume that that person is either the thief or has received the goods knowing them to be stolen, unless he can account for his possession—*See* sections CXIV, illustration (*a*), and section CIII of Evidence Act I of 1872
Stoppage of goods in transit—Sections 99 to 106 of Contract Act of 1872.
Stores—*See* **Stock** and **Stores.**
Rules as to purchase of stores—*See* Government of India orders appended to Board's Stationery Manual of 1890.
Sub-Deputy Collectors—
And Kanungos · their duties—*See* section X of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Are chiefly to be employed in the interior on outdoor work. Not to be employed on investigation of criminal cases antecedent to judicial enquiry —*See* ditto.
By general order of Collector, a Sub-Deputy Collector may during absence of Subdivisional Officer be placed in charge of the subdivision—*See* Board's Rules of 1888, page 13, Rule 2, as amended by Circulars Nos 6 of November 1889 and 6 of August 1890.
Subdivisional offices—First opened in 1845—*See* page 13 of Salaries Commission's Report of 1885-86.
Inspection of—*See* sections V (6) and VI (19) of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Of Excise Department in a Subdivisional office—*See* pages 102 and 183 of Excise Manual.
Revenue Registers to be kept at—*See* page 137 of Board's Rules of 1888.
Records in—*See* page 15 of Board's Records Manual of 1888.
Treasuries—Charge and closing of—page 13, Rule 2 of Board's Rules of 1888 as amended by Board's Circulars Nos. 6 of November 1889 and 6 of August 1890.
See under **Sadr Subdivision.**

Subdivisional Officers—
Duties of—in connection with Excise, page 102 of Excise Manual. As to inspection of spirit depôts, *see* Board's Circular No. 7 of July 1891.
Tour diaries—section VI of Revenue Officers' Manual.
House allowances of— section VIII of ditto.
Sub-Inspectors of Schools—Under District Boards—*See* Government Rules under Act III (B C.) of 1885, dated 18th April 1890.
Subordinate Judges—Appointment, jurisdiction, misfeasance of—*See* Act XII of 1887.
Sub-letting—*See* sections 85, 87, 121, 138, 137, 178 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.
Subordinate Executive Service—
Rules for examination of candidates for Deputy Collectorships, dated 16th September 1890, amended by notification dated 6th November 1890.
Recruitment of—*See* Bengal Government Resolution dated 24th April 1889.
Subscriptions not to be asked for or accepted from Native Chiefs or officials of Native States without previous sanction of Local Government—India's Resolution of 14th August 1889.
Suburbs of Calcutta—Limits defined under section 1 of Act II (B.C.) of 1866—*See Calcutta Gazette* of 22nd September 1880.
Succession—Act X of 1865 amended by Acts XXIV of 1867, XXI of 1865, VII and XXI of 1870, II and XV of 1877, VI of 1881, XIII of 1875, VI of 1889, II of 1890. Compare also V of 1881.
Succession Certificate Act VII of 1889—
(Repeals Act XXVII of 1860).
See also under **Inheritance.**
Successions—Curators in cases of—*See* Act XIX of 1841.
Succession to tenures and holdings—*See* sections 15 to 18 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.
Sudder Subdivision—*See* **Sadr Subdivision.**
Sugar cultivation and production in India—*See* Revenue and Agricultural Department Resolution dated 20th March 1889.
Suits—*See* under **Civil Suits.**
Against Government Officers—Bengal Government Circular No. 43T, dated 27th August 1888.
See under **Public Officers.**
Sulphur—All sections of the Indian Arms Act extended to—in quantities exceeding ten seers in British India—Home Department Notification dated 1st March 1888.
Summons—Rules for service of—of Criminal Courts, page 3 of High Court's Criminal Orders; of Civil Courts—sections 72 to 95, 167 and 168, Civil Procedure Code, and page 4 of High Court Civil Circulars.
Sundarbans—
Declared to be the property of the State—section 13 of Regulation III of 1828.
Appointment of Commissioner in—*See* Regulation IX of 1816.
Settlement provisions in force in—*See* clause 3, section 2 of Regulation IX of 1825.
For a history of the administration of this tract, *see* Mr. Pargiter's Revenue History of the Sundarbuns.
Waste land leases in—*See* Board's Waste Lands Manual.
Levy of cesses from grantees under the rules of 1879 should be enforced. Financial Department letter to Board of 28th October 1889.
Sundays—Without consent of parties and in absence of urgent necessity, no criminal enquiry or trial to be held on—High Court's Criminal Orders, page 1.
"Sunset Law"—sections 6 and 18 of Act XI of 1859. *See* Board's Circular No. 3 of June 1890.
Superannuation of non-gazetted officers—Bengal Government Circular No. 10A of 18th August 1890 (supersedes orders of 2nd July and 16th August 1888) and Municipal Department Circular of February 1889.
Superintending Engineers—Their relations with civil officers. *See* paragraphs 37 and 38 of Chapter III, Vol. I, P. W. D. Code.

Supervisors first appointed in 1769. Their name was changed to **Collectors** in 1772.—*Field.*

Supplies—*See* under **Travelling.**

Supreme Court abolished upon establishment of present High Court of Calcutta in 1862.

Surplus sale proceeds under section 31 of Act XI of 1859—*See* under **Revenue Sale.**

Surrender of holding—*See* sections 86 and 178 (3) (*c*) of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Surveillance of bad characters—Inspector-General of Police's Circular of 21st November 1889.

Survey—

Act V (B C.) of 1875 as amended.

Deara—Act IX of 1847 as amended. *See* under **Alluvion.**

Of Calcutta—Act I (B.C.) of 1887.

Surveys may also be made under the Settlement Laws (*see* under **Settlement**); under the Bengal Tenancy Act VIII of 1885, and under the Partition, Drainage, Irrigation, Embankment and Land Acquisition Acts.

Cadastral—Processes comprised in—*See* page 32 of Board's Settlement Manual.

Of Mozufferpore—*See* under **Mozufferpore.**

Of Behar, sanctioned—*See* Bengal Government Resolution dated 9th November 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 18th idem).

Settlement programme to be submitted so that the Board's orders may be got in or before October—page 13 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

System of—to be followed in non-professional surveys—*See* Revenue Department Circular dated 26th October 1891.

See under **Settlement** and **Revenue Survey.**

The Survey Rules contained in Chapter VI of the Board's Rules, Volume II, edition 1881 (which was the same as the Thakbast Manual of 1879) have become to a great extent obsolete, and revised rules are now (November 1891) under the consideration of Government.

Survey Department—Organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1887.

Survey Records—How to be kept in record-rooms—*See* page 8 of Board's Records Manual of 1888.

Suspected Property—*See* section 523 of Act X of 1882 and page 256 of Police Manual.

Suspension and dismissal of Government Officers—

See pages 43, 44 and 65 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Of Judges, Magistrates and Justices of the Peace—*See* sections 26 and 27 of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882.

Suspension of Revenue—*See* under **Remissions of Revenue.**

Suttas—*See* **Sattas.**

Suttee—*See* **Sati.**

Tahsildars—

May be appointed in certain cases to collect land revenue—*See* Regulations VIII of 1793, sections 14 and 15, and III of 1794.

See under **Chittagong.**

Takkavi—*See* Bengal Regulation II of 1793; also under **Land Improvement.**

Taluks—

In Bengal—*See* sections 8 and 10 of Regulation I of 1793; sections 4, 5, 13, 14, 51 of VIII of 1793; section 7 of Regulation XIX of 1793; section 14 of Regulation I of 1801; section 4 of XII of 1805; also VII of 1822.

As to meaning and derivation of the term, and as to the difference of meaning in the Upper and Lower Provinces, *see* Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

Talukdars—For enumeration of—and rights of—under Permanent Settlement, *see* sections 4, 5, 13, 14 and 51 of Regulation VIII of 1793, and section 14 of Regulation I of 1801.

Tari - The juice of the fan-palm or date-palm—*See* Excise Act VII (B.C.) of 1878 and Board's Excise Manual, pages 151 and 152; also Board's Circular No. 3 of October 1891.

Tariff—Act XI of 1882 as amended—*See* also Sea Customs Act VIII of 1878.

Tauzi—*See* Chapter IV of Board's Rules of 1888, and Board's Circular No. 7 of March 1891. Board's letter No. 364A, dated 15th April 1879, gives instructions about keeping these and tests to be applied.

Board's letter No. 1046B, dated 11th September 1889, points out irregularities often committed in keeping these accounts.

Board's letter No. 1109, dated 26th September 1889 (as subsequently corrected by letter No. 401A of 25th April 1890), prescribes an annual revision of cesses and land revenue demands to be made in June of every year.

Numbering of separate accounts—*See* Board's Rules of 1888, page 194; also Land Registration Manual, Rule 8 of Chapter VI. Also Board's Circular No. 5 of May 1891—*See* **Cess Tauzi**

Variations in the Roll of Estates in Bengal since the Permanent Settlement—*See* page 11 of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873.

Tea Cultivation—Rules for lease of waste lands for—in Julpaigori and Darjeeling, published with Bengal Resolution dated 9th May 1888.

See Board's Waste Lands Manual and Bengal Government letter dated 17th April 1889.

Technical Education—*See* under **Education**.

Telegraph Act XIII of 1885 amended by XI of 1888. India Government Rules under section 7 of the Act published in notifications of 10th June and 8th July 1891. *See* the Telegraph Guides.

Telegraph Department—

Organization of—*See* Public Service Commission's Report of 1886-87.

Production of telegrams by—*See* section 95 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

Temporary Settlement—*See* sections 191 and 192 of Tenancy Act.

See under **Settlement**.

See Chapter II of Mr. McNeile's Memorandum on Revenue Administration published in 1873.

Tenancy Act—VIII of 1885 amended by Act VIII of 1886—*See* under **Landlord and Tenant**. The correspondence and discussions which preceded the passing of this Act are to be found in 2 volumes of Government Selections published in 1883, 2 volumes published in 1884, and one volume published in 1885.

Does not affect the Certificate Procedure Act and various other Acts specified in section 195.

For a statement of the changes in the law made by Act VIII of 1885, *see* Introduction to Messrs. Finucane and Rampini's edition of the Act.

Bengal Government Rules under—published in Notification of 21st December 1885. These have been corrected, added to and explained by various notifications and circulars—*See* below. *See* also Board's Circular No. 2 of September 1886, Director's letter No. 617 of 24th July 1888, Government Circulars Nos. 24, dated 28th May 1888, and 19, dated 8th July 1889.

Board's letter No. 107A, dated 3rd March 1886, rules that lump rents cannot be enhanced beyond 2 annas in rupee.

Government letter No. 782—302L.R., dated 2nd March 1886, on price lists.

Director's No. 746, dated 5th August 1886, on price list.

Director's No. 1326, dated 21st December 1886, on price lists.

All Subdivisional Officers invested with powers under sections 12, 13 and 15 of Tenancy Act—Bengal Government Notification of 7th October 1886.

Board's letter No. 376A, dated 17th September 1886, on classification of notices under sections 12, 13, 15.

Rules for registration of documents under Tenancy Act, dated 21st December 1889, 24th March and 3rd November 1891.

High Court General letter No. 8, dated 11th July 1887, directing Judges to forward to Collectors quarterly statement of applications for deposit of rent, distraint, &c.

Government Resolution dated 23rd May 1888 on price lists, and Board's supplementary instructions in Circular No. 6 of June 1888.

Tenancy Act—*concluded.*

Government Notification dated 23rd May 1888 fixing local areas and staple food-crops.

Board's No. 260A, dated 25th June 1888, enclosing High Court's letter of 27th May 1887, refusing to increase fees for deputation of officers to execute commissions issued under section 158, clause (2).

Board's Resolution dated 17th August 1888 approving market days selected by Collectors for preparation of price lists of staple food-crops.

All Deputy Collectors in Lower Provinces of Bengal authorized to discharge functions of Revenue Officers under Chapter X of the Act, and vested with powers of a Settlement Officer under Rule 1, Chapter VI of the rules framed by Government—Bengal Government Notification of 11th February 1890 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 12th idem).

Commissions issued under sections 31 (*b*) and 158 (2) of the Act—*See* Board's Circular No. 3 of July 1891.

Decision of a Revenue officer under section 106 of Act is *res Judicata*—I. L. R., Calc., 721.

See also under **Deposits of Rent in Court, Distraint, Government Estates, Produce Rents, Rents, Enhancement, Reduction, Ejectment, Patni Taluks.**

"Tenant"—Defined—section 3 (3) of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Classes of—*See* section 4 of the Act.

Duties and rights—*See* sections 12 to 14, 18, 23, 44, 56, 57, 60, 68, 73 to 75, 91, 137, 183, 194 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Tents—Page 96 of Board's Rules of 1888, as modified by Financial Department Resolution of 9th January 1891.

Tenure—For definitions of, *see* section 1 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1868 (Public Demands Recovery), section 3 of Act VI (B C) of 1880 (Bengal Dramage), section 4 of Act IX (B.C.) of 1880 (Cess Act), seciton 3 (7) of Act VIII of 1885 (Tenancy).

Permanent—defined—section 3 (8) of Act VIII of 1885.

Tenure-holder—Defined—section 5 (1) of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Enhancement of rent of *See* sections 7 to 9 of the Act.

Tenures—*See* under **Patnis** and **Land Tenure.**

Two classes mentioned in Bengal Regulations: (1) transferable by title deeds; (2) transferable by established usage. As to former, *see* Regulation VIII of 1819. The latter were made voidable by sale by Act VIII (B C.) of 1865—*See* also Regulation I of 1820, section 105 of Act X of 1859. *See* also pages 28 to 31 of Messrs. Rampini and Finucane's edition of the Tenancy Act.

In Chota Nagpore—II (B.C) of 1869.

As to sale of—by Collector after decree, *see* Act VIII (B.C.) of 1865.

Provisions of Tenancy Act with regard to—*See* sections 6 to 17, 50, 115, 159 to 177, 191. *See* also under **Tenancy Act.**

Protection of—by common and special registry—*See* under **Registry.**

Varieties of—held direct from Government in Bengal—*See* Table D appended to Bengal Agricultural Department Returns published in 1891.

Text-books—Authorized for Middle Schools—*See* Director's Notification of 8th July 1891. For middle schools in Orissa—*See* Director's Notification of 28th February 1891.

Thakbast map—Made by Settlement or Survey Offices. Suit to alter—*See* Mr. Field's notes on section 9 of Regulation IX of 1825.

As to value in evidence of—*See* I. L. R., XVIII Calc., 224.

Copies of—*See* under **Copies.**

Titles—The practice of granting honorary—*ex-officio*—discontinued. Foreign Department Resolution of 12th May 1891 and Home Department Resolution of 17th June 1891.

Title conveyed by seller of goods to buyer—*See* section 108 of Contract Act of 1872.

Todar Mal's Settlement, dated 1582 (in the reign of Akbar). For an account of, *see* sections 66 and 175 (note 1) of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

Tolls—
On **Canals**—Act V (B.C.) of 1864 as amended.
On roads and bridges—Act VIII of 1851 and amending Acts XV of 1864 and others.
On ferries—Act I (B.C.) of 1885—*See* under **Ferries.**
On ferries, bridges, roads in or adjacent to municipalities—sections 148 to 172 of Municipal Act III of 1884.
Government officers, except Police Officers who are exempted, to pay—and recover in their contingent bills—page 67 of Revenue Officers' Manual. *See* also, as to Canal Tolls, Public Works Department Resolution of 22nd April 1889.
See under **Karataya River.**

Torture—By Police Officers in cases of alleged—District Superintendents to make immediate personal enquiry—Police Manual, Chapter II, paragraph 13, and Inspector-General of Police's Circular Memorandum of 22nd November 1888.

Tour Diaries of Collectors and Subdivisional Officers—*See* section VI of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Tours of **Inspection** of Commissioners, District and Subdivisional Officers and Heads of Departments—*See* Bengal Resolutions of 21st April 1888 and 17th October 1891.

Towjih—*See* **Tauzi** and **Cess Tauzi.**

Trade—*See* **Free Trade** and **Coasting Trade.**

Trade descriptions of goods—Home Department No 1474 of 13th November 1891, under Merchandise Marks Act (supersedes all previous notifications). *See* under **Merchandise Marks.**

Trade Marks—Offences relating to—*See* ditto and sections 478 to 489 of Indian Penal Code.

Trade reports—Provincial—The following are published annually by the Statistical Department of the Bengal Secretariat:—
Report on External (Land) Trade of Bengal, *i.e.*, with Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim and Bhutan.
Ditto on Rail-borne Trade.
Ditto on River-borne Traffic and on the Inland Trade of Calcutta, and on the Trade of Chittagong and Orissa Ports (all in one volume).
The same Department publishes quarterly returns of the Rail and River-borne Trade. It also publishes in the *Calcutta Gazette* monthly returns of the Calcutta Trade (external and internal) in principal staples: also Monthly statements showing the stocks of rice in and around Calcutta.
The Financial Department publishes an annual Report on the Sea-borne Trade and Navigation of Bengal.
The Revenue and Agricultural Department of the Government of India publishes quarterly statements of weights of articles carried by Rail and River in British India and an Annual Report on the Inland Trade of India.
The Finance and Commerce Department publishes an annual review of the whole trade of India.

Trading by public servants—*See* under **Public Servants.**

Tramways—
Act—Bengal—III (B.C.) of 1883.
District Boards' powers with regard to establishing—section 80 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.
Calcutta—Act I (B.C.) of 1880 and Act II (B.C.) of 1889.
Darjeeling—Act VI (B.C.) of 1879.

Transfer—Advance of pay on—*See* under **Advance of pay.**

Transfer of a criminal case under section 526, Criminal Procedure Code, may be ordered when there are circumstances which may reasonably lead a petitioner to believe that a Magistrate has to some extent prejudged a case—I. L. R., XVIII Calc., 247.

Transfer of charge by Revenue Officers—*See* section XVII of Revenue Officers' Manual. *See* also Government Circular of 18th April 1890.
See also under **Collector.**

Transfer of Property—
Act IV of 1882 as amended by III of 1885.
Under Tenancy Act: of permanent tenure, sections 12 to 14; of holding, sections 18, 73, 178, 183; of landlord's interest, section 72.
Transfer Receipts—*See* **Remittance Transfer Receipts.**
Transliteration—Rules for—laid down in Bengal Government Resolution dated 13th April 1872.
Travellers—
(European and native) in need of assistance may apply to local police officers for assistance to obtain bearers, boatmen, carts or bullocks and necessary supplies of provisions, &c., and the police must furnish or cause to be furnished if persons accustomed to act as bearers, &c., or carts, &c., which are let on hire can be procured within their jurisdiction. Persons so employed may return from first police station in next zila unless they have otherwise contracted. Police may require payment in advance—section 8 of Regulation XI of 1806.
Public Officers when travelling on duty may employ public servants to procure for their conveyance or necessary supplies, but every vigilance is needed to prevent cheating and extortion—Circular No. 69, dated May 31st, 1873.
Travelling Allowance—
See Civil Service Regulations.
To witnesses in Criminal Courts—*See* under **Witnesses.**
Payment to Police Officers of—admissible under Rules of Court—*See* Government letter No. 44J, dated 8th September 1887.
Of Government officers for attending District Board meeting—*See* Municipal Department Circular of 14th April 1890.
Treasury—
Management of—*See* Civil Account Code and Accountant-General's Circulars and Chapter I of Board's Rules of 1888.
Closing of—except on authorized holidays stringently forbidden—section XVIII of Revenue Officers' Manual.
Inspection Reports—*See* Board's Circular No. 6 of October 1888.
Treasure Trove—
Act VI of 1878, and Bengal Government Rules thereunder of October 1885 (for which last, *see* Board's Rules of 1888, page 102).
See also under **Archæology.**
Tree-planting—Director's Circulars of 28th June 1888 and 26th June 1889.
Trespasser—*See* section 157 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.
Tributary Mahals, Cuttack. Boundaries of—*See* Act XX of 1850.
Troops—
Commanding officers to give earliest possible notice to Collectors and Magistrates of probable time of arrival—section 2, Regulation XI of 1806.
Duties of Collectors, Magistrates and Police, and of proprietors and others to furnish supplies, boats, temporary bridges, &c—*See* same Regulation, also Regulation VI of 1825. *See* also Chapter XI of Board's Rules of 1888.
Arrangements for Police to accompany troops on march—*See* page 218A of Police Manual.
Cooly charges for carrying baggage for troops will be paid by regimental authorities on presentation of bills at the time—Municipal Department Circular of 27th September 1889.
On impressment of carriage for—*See* also Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, Passages, part II, Inland, sections I, III, Carriage, especially paragraph 96, and appendix V, and Home Department letter No. 1672, dated 16th September 1889.
Trusts and Trustees—
Acts XXVIII of 1866 as amended, II of 1882 and VII of 1889.
For public charities. Suits relating to such trusts to be brought with consent of Advocate-General—*See* section 539 of Civil Procedure Code XIV of 1882.

"When a case of misappropriation of funds assigned for Mahommadan education can be made out to the satisfaction of the Advocate-General, Government will sanction the necessary expenses of litigation which may be considered advisable—Government Circular No. 401 of 13th July 1886.
See also under **Endowments, Charitable Endowments.**

Trustees, Official—Act XVII of 1864 amended by Acts XIV of 1870, XII of 1876, and II of 1890.

Trust funds to be invested only in Government securities and to be deposited only in a Government Treasury or Bank of Bengal—page 10 of Revenue Officers' Manual of 1888.

Tube wells—Use of—*See* Municipal Department Circular of 6th January 1890.

Unclaimed property—Police to take possession of—section 25 of Act V of 1861 and pages 255 and 291 of Police Manual. *See* also under **Escheats** and **Intestates' property.**

Under-raiyat—*See* sections 4 (3), 48, 49 and 183 of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

Under-Secretary—Tenure of office of—to Bengal Government in Civil Department—*See* Appointment Department Resolution of 3rd March 1887.

Under-tenures—
See Regulation VIII of 1819, Act VIII (B.C.) of 1865.
In Act VIII (B C) of 1865 the words "tenure" and "under-tenure" are used indiscriminately for the same thing—*See* the preamble to the Act.
In Chota Nagpore—*See* Act I (B C.) of 1879.
For definition of—under Drainage Act, *see* section 3 of Act VI (B.C) of 1880 *See* **Tenures.**

Unions of villages under Village Chaukidari Acts—*See* under those Acts.

Unions and Union Committees—Act III (B.C.) of 1885. *See* papers published in *Calcutta Gazette* Supplement of 6th November 1889, with Bengal Government Resolution dated 24th October 1889.

Universities—Acts II of 1857, XLVII of 1860, and I of 1884.

Unnatural deaths—Rules to be observed by police in investigation of—pages 306 308 of Police Manual.

Usury Laws repealed by Act XXVIII of 1855.

Utbandi Lands are held from season to season or year to year, the rent being assessed according to cultivated area, character or yield of crop. *See* section 180 of Tenancy Act and Messrs. Finucane and Rampini's note thereon. The tenure is common in Nuddea and some other districts.

Vacancies in Mofussil Revenue offices—Rules for filling—*See* Board's Circular No. 2 of November 1889.

Vaccination—
Bengal—Act V (B.C) of 1880 amended by Acts III (B.C.) of 1885, sections 92-95; II (B C.) of 1887, and Act II (B.C.) of 1890
Government rules under the Act, dated 23rd September 1889.
Powers of District Boards in regard to—sections 92 to 96 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.
Powers of Municipal Commissioners—*See* section 69 of Act III (B.C.) of 1884.

Vagrants, European—IX of 1874 and Government of India's Rules, dated 20th October 1870, under former Act XXI of 1869 (Bengal Government compilation of 1884 and page 275 of Police Manual)—*See* section 111 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882. *See* also Bengal Government Circular of 17th June 1890.

Vakil—*See* under **Pleader.**

Valuation of cesses—
See Chapter II of Act IX (B.C.) of 1880 and sections I and II of Rules in Board's Cess Manual.
Government sanction must be got before a revaluation is brought into effect. Board's Circulars Nos. 6 of January 1891 and 4 of September 1891.
To be in force ordinarily for five years and thereafter till revaluation—section 36 of Act.
See Board's Circular No. 15 of September 1891 for some general instructions with regard to revaluation work.

Valuation—

Of suits for jurisdictional purposes—*See* Act VII of 1887.

For Court fees—*See* section 7 of Court Fees Act VII of 1870.

Value of relief sought must be stated on plaints in civil suits—section 7 of Court Fees Act VII of 1870 and section 4 of Civil Procedure Code XIV of 1882.

Vat capacity—For purpose of restricting—it is to be assumed that fermentation takes in the cold weather for goor or rice 10 days, mahwa 6 days, and goor or rice and mahwa mixed 8 days. For the hot weather the capacity should be reduced by one-third—Board's Circular No. 11 of January 1889.

Vernacular proceedings unless prescribed by law to be discouraged—page 52 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Vernacular words—Use of—in English correspondence—*See* page 52 of Revenue Officers' Manual.

Vexatious accusation—*See* under **Frivolous accusation** and **False charge.**

Village Accounts—*See* under **Patwaris' Accounts.**

Village Chaukidars—section 45 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882, Act VI (B.C.) of 1870, and Acts I (B.C.) of 1871 and I (B.C.) of 1886; also section 21 of Regulation XX of 1817. *See* Mr. Toynbee's Manual. Also pages 301 to 305 of Police Manual.

In Chota Nagpore—Act V (B.C.) of 1887.

Revised rules under—Bengal Government Notification of 12th April 1887.

Panchayat, chaukidari—Rules for assessment and collection by—*See* Bengal Government Notification of 12th April 1887.

District Superintendents in certain districts empowered to fine and dismiss, under various notifications of Bengal Government of 1862 and 1863, under section 47 of Police Act V of 1861.

Are exempted from certain provisions of the Arms Act in respect of arms necessary for discharge of their police duties—Home Department notification dated 18th February 1887.

Chaukidars' uniform—Government letter dated 16th January 1890.

For a history of the present condition of the Village Police of Bengal and of the attempts which have been made from time to time to improve it—*See* Report of the Committee on Police Reform published in 1891.

A Bill to make better provision for the appointment of Village Chaukidars and Panchayats is now (November 1890) being considered by Government.

Village channels—*See* Irrigation Act III (B.C.) of 1876.

Village roads—Expenditure on—*See* paragraph 25 of Municipal Department Resolution dated 24th October 1889.

Village Sanitation—*See* Resolution of Government of India dated 27th July 1888, and papers appended to Bengal Municipal Department Resolution dated 24th October 1889. *See* under **Government Estates.**

Vital Statistics in Municipalities for persons of all nationalities to be recorded by the Municipal Commissioners—Bengal Government Resolution of 9th February 1889. But new orders are about to issue.

Volunteers—Act XX of 1869 as amended—*See* also Code of Volunteer Regulations, India Notifications of 1st December 1875 and 7th June 1879.

As to their powers and duties, *see* also section 130 of Act X of 1882.

As to promotion of the volunteering movement—*See* General Department Circulars of 19th February and 26th March 1891.

Vouchers—Duplicates of—not to be issued in lieu of vouchers lost or missing. Certificates to be given instead—Government Circular No. 35, dated 28th October 1881.

Wages—*See* under **Prices** and **Domestic Servants** and **Labourers.**

Wakf—*See* under **Endowments, Charitable Endowments, Mahomedan Endowments, Trusts.**

As to what constitutes a valid deed of—*See* I. L. R., XVII Calc., 399.

Wakil—*See* under **Pleader.**

Wandering gangs—*See* Home Department Resolution dated 25th November 1886, and Judicial Department Circular No. 439, dated 3rd October 1891.

War—Indian Articles of—*See* under **Articles of War.**

Wards'—
Estates. Existing law regarding—in Lower Provinces contained in Acts XXXV of 1858, IX of 1875, VIII of 1890, IX (B.C.) of 1879, and III (B.C.) of 1881.—*See* under **Court of Wards.**
Guardians and—Act VIII of 1890.

Warrants—
Of Criminal Courts. Language of—*See* section 93, Criminal Procedure Code, and High Court's order of 18th December 1888. (page 5 of High Court's Criminal orders).
Execution of Civil Court—sections 336 and 337, Civil Procedure Code.

Warranty—Law of—sections 109 to 118 of Contract Act IX of 1872.

Waste Lands—
Under Government control. Claims to—Act XXIII of 1863 as amended. *See* Board's Manual of 1888.
For tea cultivation and other cultivation in Julpaiguri and Darjeeling, *see* Rules appended to Bengal Resolution dated 9th May 1888, and Board's Waste Lands Manual.
Provisions of Tenancy Act VIII of 1885 with regard to reclamation of—*See* section 178.
Grant of—to native officers for military services—*See* Government of India Resolution of 1st December 1888 and letter of 23rd June 1890. Board's Circulars Nos. 1 of January 1889 and 3 of July 1890.
Capable of being leased by Government exist in the Sundarbuns, the Western Duars, Darjeeling, Chittagong, Chittagong Hill Tracts, Shahabad, and Palamow—page 9 of Board's Manual. The Manual contains separate rules for lease of waste lands in these districts (except the two last named, where each application is dealt with on its own merits).
Not to be granted to stranger middlemen—page 10 of ditto.

Waste paper in Collectors' offices—Disposal of—*See* section 9 of Records Manual of 1888.

Water-courses—*See* Embankments Act II (B.C.) of 1882, Local Self-Government Act III (B.C.) of 1885, section 89. *See* under **Embankments.**

Water-supply—
District Boards' powers as to—section 88 of Act III (B.C.) of 1885.
In municipalities—Part VII of Bengal Act III (B.C.) of 1884.

Way-bills—for steamers prescribed under Inland Emigration Act I of 1882 in Bengal Government Notification of 23rd March 1891 (*Calcutta Gazette* of 25th idem).

Wav-going crops—*See* **Away-going crops.**

Weather and Crop Reports—*See* **Crop Reports.**

Weights and Measures—
Act XXXI of 1871.
Offences—Chapter XIII of Indian Penal Code.
Inspection of—section 153 of Criminal Procedure Code of 1882.

Western Duars—
See **Bhutan Duars.**
Rules for lease of arable lands in—and lands for tea cultivation—*See* Board's Waste Lands Manual.
Rules for hâts in—*See* Rules published in 1891.

Whipping Act—
VI of 1864 as amended.
In the case of an adult whipping shall be inflicted on the breech with a rattan not more than half an inch in diameter—Order of Bengal Government No. 1690, dated 15th March 1864.
See also pages 33 to 36 of High Court Criminal Orders.

White-ants—

To preserve books, etc., from—1 part by weight perchloride of mercury corrosive sublimate to 144 parts water—Circular No. 7T, dated 14th May 1883.

Corrosive sublimate	...	...	...	1 oz.	Mix.
Carbolic acid	...	...	...	1 ,,	
Methylated spirit	...	...	...	2 pts.	

To be used for books without metal fastenings. Eyes should be protected when applying mixture—Circular No. 19T, dated 6th August 1883.

Wholesale—

(Excise). Definition of—section 15 of Act VII (B.C.) of 1878.

See under **Exciseable Article.**

Widows—Remarriage of Hindu—. Act to remove legal obstacles to—XV of 1856.

See also Selection of papers relating to Enforced Widowhood in India published by the Home Department in 1886.

Wife—

A competent witness in all proceedings—section 120 of Evidence Act of 1872.

Rape of infant wife by a husband—Act X of 1891. Preliminary investigation (under section 202, Criminal Procedure Code of 1882) of complaints of this nature should be entrusted to an experienced Native Magistrate. Home Department Circular of 26th March 1891 (Bengal Government Circular of 8th April 1891).

Causing death of a child-wife by cohabitation—I. L. R., XVIII, Calc., 49.

Wilayati era, current in Orissa, begins 592¾ A.D.—*See* under **Year.**

Wild Birds and Game—Act XX of 1887.

Wills—

See Indian Succession Act X of 1865.

Hindu—Act XXI of 1870 amended by V of 1881, section 154.

Muhammadan—Regulation V of 1799, Act V of 1881.

Probate of—*See* Act V of 1881 as amended.

Custody and preservation of—in Civil Courts—Bengal Government Rules of 23rd October 1867 and 11th May 1889; also High Court's Civil orders, page 117.

As to old—made before 1866, *See* Act XXV of 1838.

Deposit and registration of—*See* Parts VIII and IX of Act III of 1877.

Construction of—sections 92 and 100 of Evidence Act of 1872.

Witnesses—

Chapters IX and X of Evidence Act of 1872.

Examination of—Chapter X of ditto. *See* also High Court Criminal Orders, pages 23 to 27.

Recusant—*See* Act XIX of 1853.

Payment of expenses to—Bengal Government orders of 12th April 1877 and 13th June 1887. Only to be made by Government when the witness has given his evidence fully and fairly. To witness being police officers—Government letter No. 44J., dated 8th September 1887.

Quarterly return of—*See* Government Resolution of 14th April 1890. Complainants and witnesses examined under section 202, Criminal Procedure Code, to be included in this return—Circular of 8th August 1890.

See also under **Evidence, False Evidence, Demeanour of Witness.**

Workmen—

See under **Contract.** Breaches of—by—.

On public works. Disputes between—and employers—*See* Act IX of 1860.

Wrecks—Duties of Police with regard to—page 291 of Police Manual.

Year—

See under **Agricultural Year.**

"The Fasli or Amli year" (w ıch begins on 1st Asin) "prevails in the Patna Division, in Bhagulpore and Monghyr districts, in Dharmpur pargana in Purneah, and in the Godda subdivision of the Santal Parganas. The Wilayati year prevails in Orissa. It commences each year on a varying date. The Mughee year prevails in Chittagong district. It begins, like the Bengali year, on the 1st Baisakh. The Bengali year prevails in all other parts of Bengal. The 1st November 1885 (on which date the Bengal Tenancy Act came into force) corresponded to 9th Kartik, 1292 Fasli, 18th Kartik 1293 Wilayati, 17th Kartik 1247 Mughee, 17th Kartik 1292 Bengali—*See* Messrs. Finucane and Rampini's note to section 3 (ii) of the Tenancy Act VIII of 1885.

The Samvat or Hindi year begins in Chait. The 1st November 1885 was 9th Kartik 1942 Samvat.

The Muhammadan (or Hijrai) year is strictly lunar, consisting of 12 months, each of which should count from the actual visibility of the new moon; but chronologically the months are completed at 30 and 29 days alternately, making the year consist of 354 days. Eleven times in a cycle of 30 years one day is added to the year, which makes the average length of the Muhammadan lunar year 354 $\frac{11}{30}$ days."—*Wilson.* The first year of the Hijra began in July 622 A.D. The 1st November 1885 was the 23rd of the month of Muharram 1303.

The months of the Muhammadan year are—

1. Muharram.	7. Rajab.
2 Safar.	8. Shâban.
3. Rabia-ul-awal.	9. Ramazan.
4. Rabia-us-sani.	10. Shawál.
5. Jumadi-ul-awal.	11. Zilkáda.
6. Jumádi-us-sáni.	12. Zilhijja.

Youthful offenders—

See under **Reformatory.**

See sections 81 and 82, Indian Penal Code.

See Whipping Act VI of 1864.

Zamindars—

Origin and history of—in Lower Bengal—*See* Chapter II of Mr. Field's Introduction to the Regulations.

As to their claims to be exempted from further taxation by reason of the Permanent Settlement, *see* Chapter III of same.

Forbidden to interfere in matters coming within the jurisdiction of Courts of Justice—section 66 of Regulation VIII of 1793.

See under **Proprietors** and **Landholders.**

Zamindari Accounts—*See* under **Estates Ledger.**

Zamindari Dak Act—

VIII (B.C.) of 1862 as amended.

Rules of Bengal Government of August 1877, September 1877, and May 1878, under the Act.

Rules of Bengal Government for levy of fees under the Act, dated 14th August and 28th September 1886.

Bengal Government Circular No. 3 of 28th January 1887 conveys instruction of Legal Remembrancer that the cess is leviable in respect of every village within the Magistrate's district. The proportion of revenue paid by villages belonging to estates borne on revenue rolls of other districts must be ascertained and dâk cess must be assessed on that proportionate amount. This circular is modified by instructions contained in Government letter No. 471, dated 18th March 1889, addressed to Commissioner, Presidency Division (General Circular of 22nd July 1889), the effect of which is that there are to be no interdistrict adjustments unless the zamindars concerned so desire.

Zemindari Dak Act—*concld.*

On the question of continuance of this cess, *see* correspondence of 1882 enclosed in the last-named General Circular—*See* also correspondence forwarded with Bengal Government Circular of 23rd September 1890.

Cost of zemindari post—*See* General Department Circular of 15th October 1890.

Zemindari dâk cess on Government estates—*See* page 39 of Board's Rules of 1888.

Zillahs—Limits of—Acts XXI of 1836 and IV (B.C.) of 1864.

Zillah schools in Bengal—Government grants to—*See* Bengal Resolution of 16th June 1887 and papers therein quoted.

Zirat lands (*lit.* cultivated fields), term applied to proprietors' private lands and sometimes also to raiyati lands cultivated by indigo-planters in Behar in their capacity as thikadars or farmers.

W. J.—Reg. No. 733J—700—10-2-92.